UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

CENTER FOR BIOLOGICS EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

VACCINES AND RELATED BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

Tuesday, May 26, 1998

The meeting took place in Versailles Rooms I and II, Holiday Inn, 8120 Wisconsin Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland at 9:00 a.m., Patricia L. Ferrieri, M.D., Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

PATRICIA L. FERRIERI, M.D., Chair NANCY CHERRY, Executive Secretary MARY LOU CLEMENTS-MANN, M.D., Member REBECCA E. COLE, Member ROBERT S. DAUM, M.D., Member KATHRYN M. EDWARDS, M.D., Member DIANNE M. FINKELSTEIN, Ph.D., Member HARRY B. GREENBERG, M.D., Member CAROLINE B. HALL, M.D., Member ALICE S. HUANG, Ph.D., Member STEVE KOHL, M.D., Member GREGORY A. POLAND, M.D., Member DIXIE E. SNIDER, Jr., M.D., M.P.H., Member ROBERT BREIMAN, M.D., FDA Consultant CLAIRE BROOME, M.D., FDA Consultant PATRICIA COYLE, M.D., FDA Consultant RAYMOND DATTWYLER, M.D., FDA Consultant THEODORE EICKHOFF, M.D., FDA Consultant THOMAS FLEMING, Ph.D., FDA Consultant DAVID KARZON, M.D., FDA Consultant BENJAMIN LUFT, M.D., FDA Consultant

KAREN ELKINS, Ph.D., FDA Speaker DANIEL R. LUCEY, M.D., FDA Speaker

NEAL R. GROSS

PRESENT: (Cont'd.)

YVES LOBET, Ph.D., Sponsor Rep
DENNIS PARENTI, M.D., Sponsor Rep
ROBERT PIETRUSKO, Pharm.D., Sponsor Rep
ROBERT SCHOEN, M.D., Sponsor Rep
VIJAY SIKAND, M.D., Sponsor Rep
ALLEN STEERE, M.D., Sponsor Rep

HOWARD R. SIX, Ph.D., Public Comment KAREN VANDERHOOF-FORSCHNER, MBA, MS, CLU, CPCU

ALSO PRESENT:

DANI DEGRAVE

CAROLYN HARDEGREE, M.D.

DAVID KRAUSSE, M.D.

FRANK ROCKHOLD, Ph.D.

ELKE SENNEWALD, Dr. rer.pol

AGENDA

Administrative	Matters/Introductions	4

Open Public Hearing

Dr. Howard R. Six 10 Karen Forschner 14

Session 2 - Open Session - LYMErixtm, Recombinant Lipoprotein OspA Lyme Vaccine from SmithKline Beecham Pharmaceuticals

Introduction and Questions

Dr. Karen Elkins, FDA 18

Sponsor's Presentation

Dr. Robert Pietrusko 25
Dr. Robert Schoen 32
Dr. Vijay Sikand 38
Dr. Yves Lobet 48
Dr. Allen Steere 67
Dr. Dennis Parenti 79
Dr. Robert Pietrusko 122

FDA Presentation

Dr. Dan Lucey 124

Open Public Hearing

Nancy Cherry (Letters) 152

Committee Discussion 157

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

9:03 a.m.

- 3 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Good morning, everyone.

 I would like to bring the meeting to order. I am Patricia

 Ferriefi from the University of Minnesota Medical School and the Chair of the Vaccines and Related Biological Products

 Advisofy Committee. We have a very busy agenda for the whole day. Bo begin, I would like to turn the meeting over to Nancy Cherry 9 from CBER for various administrative issues. Nancy?
- MS. CHERRY: Good morning, and I would add my welcomed to Dr. Ferrieri's. I have a conflict of interest statement or a meeting statement to read, and it includes some annound meeting. This announcement is made a part of the record at this meeting of the Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee on May 26-27, 1998. First, we would like to acknowledge and welcome the new members of the committee, Drs. Robert Daum, Dianne Finkelstein, Steve Kohl and Dixie Snider. Another new member, Dr. Kwang Sik Kim, was not all be to be here today but will join us at the table tomor 200w. Two other members of our committee, Dr. Ada Adimora and M2 fy Estes are absent from this meeting.
- Second, you may wonder why your agendas start with 28ssion 2. It was because there had been a closed sessi@14 planned for early this morning, that was Session I. When 25at was canceled, everything else had already been numbe 26d Session 2, Session 3, and Session 4, so we did not go

NEAL R. GROSS

back. 1So, I apologize if you are confused by your agenda.

- Then, under the authority granted under the committee charter, the Director of FDA's Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, or CBER, has appointed the following individuals as temporary voting members for all committee discussions: Drs. David Karzon, Theodore Eickhoff, Thomas Fleming, and Robert Breiman. Additionally, the Director of CBER has granted voted privileges to Drs. Claire Broome and Benjam Pn Luft for the session on Lyme disease. In addition, the 140d Deputy Commissioner of FDA has appointed Drs. Patridia Coyle and Raymond Dattwyler, who are consultants in the Center for Drugs Evaluation and Research, as temporary voting 3 members for the discussion on Lyme disease. Finally, Drs. CMarles Carpenter, Randall Holmes, Alison O'Brien and Nathanibel Pierce have been granted voting privileges during the session on cholera vaccine. During the discussions on oral $\not n \partial l$ io vaccine labeling, we will be joined at the table by Drs. Geoffrey Evans of HRSA and Ms. Sandy Rovner, who has been appointed as a patient representative for the session.
- Based on the agenda made available and on relevant data reported by participating members and consulvants, all financial interests in firms operated by CBER

NEAL R. GROSS

that may be affected by the committee's discussions have been considered. In accordance with federal law, the following individuals have been granted waivers which permit them to partic pate fully in the committee discussions on the inclus on of a boxed warning on package inserts for vaccines: Drs. C mements - Mann, Edwards, Ferrieri, Greenberg, Hall, Poland, Finkelstein, Kim and Daum. In addition, Dr. Daum has disclosed a potential conflict of interest which has been deemed by FDA as not requiring a waiver, but does suggest an appear ance of a conflict of interest. A written appearance determine under 5 C.F.R. 2635.502 of the Standards of Ethical Conduct has been granted to permit Dr. Daum to participate in the discussions of Lyme disease and on the discussion on inclusion of a boxed warning on package inserts for vaccines.

The Food and Drug Administration Modernization Act of 61997, Section 505, included a new description of conflict of interest. Accordingly, the following individuals have Been granted waivers which permit them to participate fully 19n the committee discussions: Drs. Edwards and Daum for Lyme 20sease, cholera, and inclusion of boxed warning for vacci24s, and Dr. Greenberg for the discussion on cholera and for t22 boxed warning on package inserts for vaccines.

NEAL R. GROSS

Additionally, it should be noted for the record that Dr.

Raymon@ Dattwyler is negotiating to present a general lecture on Lym@ disease supported by SmithKline. We should also note that DA. Patricia Coyle consulted on one occasion with SmithKbine in 1995. At that time, she reviewed monkey data pertinent to the vaccine which is not expected to come before this c@mmittee. She did not review human vaccine data.

- Regarding FDA's invited guest, Ms. Sandy
 Rovner the Agency has determined that her services as a
 patient representative are essential to the discussions on the
 includion of a boxed warning on package inserts of vaccines
 including oral polio. Ms. Rovner has no financial interests
 to report.
- In the event that the discussions involve speciff products or firms not on the agenda for which FDA's particlipants have a financial interest, the participants are aware 10 the need to exclude themselves from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for the public record. Screen programmer were conducted to prevent any appearance, real or apparent, of conflicts of interests of statements, and appearance determinations addressed in this announcement are available by written request under the Freedom of Information

NEAL R. GROSS

- Act. With respect to all other meeting participants, we ask in the 2interest of fairness that they address any current or previous financial involvement with any firm whose products they wish to comment on. Dr. Ferrieri?
- 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you very much. I would Bike to start then by introductions from the committee members. If we could start on my very far right with Dr. Poland8 Give your institution, please.
- DR. POLAND: Greg Poland, Mayo Clinic, Rochester.
- 11 DR. EDWARDS: Kathy Edwards, Vanderbilt University, Nashville.
 - 13 DR. HUANG: Alice Huang, CalTech.
- 14 DR. SNIDER: Dixie Snider, Centers for Disease Controb and Prevention.
- DR. GREENBERG: Harry Greenberg, Stanford University and the Palo Alta VA Hospital.
- 18 DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: Mary Lou Clements-Mann, Johns 19 opkins University.
- 20 DR. DAUM: Robert Daum from the University of Chica@d.
 - 22 MS. COLE: Rebecca Cole, Consumer

NEAL R. GROSS

Representative, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Patricia Ferrieri, UniverSity of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
 - DR. KARZON: David Karzon, Vanderbilt.
- DR. KOHL: Steve Kohl, University of California, San Francisco.
- DR. FLEMING: Thomas Fleming, University of Washin&ton, Seattle.
- DR. EICKHOFF: Ted Eickhoff, University of Colorado.
- 11 DR. BREIMAN: Rob Breiman, National Vaccine Program Office.
- 13 DR. LUFT: Ben Luft, State University of New York & Stony Brook.
 - 15 DR. BROOME: Claire Broome, CDC.
 - DR. COYLE: Pat Coyle, SUNY at Stony Brook. 16
- 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you very much. We may have another committee member join us who is not here yet. We will start the program, then, with the open public meeting. I would like to caution everyone what the rules of the committee are. You have to raise your hand to be recognized and then you will be called upon. Please give your name

NEAL R. GROSS

beforelyou speak because everything you say is recorded here today, 2whether you wish it or not.

- MS. CHERRY: Your name and your affiliation.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes, thank you, Nancy. So we Will start then with a request to speak by Dr. Howard Six from Pasteur Merrieux Connaught. Dr. Six, could you come forward, please?
- DR. SIX: Good morning, members of the commit@ee, members of the FDA, and ladies and gentlemen. Over the nax few minutes, it will be my pleasure to update you of the pidgress of Pasteur Merrieux Connaught in the development of a d2ndidate vaccine for the prevention of Lyme disease.
- 13 The vaccine carries a trade name called It is composed entirely of the outer surface ImuLynle. protelms, which is the OspA or outer surface protein A. protein in the vaccine is indistinguishable from that found in Borrella burgdorferi, the agent that causes Lyme disease. proteims is cloned from or is produced by cloning from the B31 strain19 Each half ml liquid dose is formulated to contain 30 micro@Dams of protein, and the protein is dissolved in a solution of phosphates and .03 percent saline.
 - Over the course of the last several years, we 22

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

have coinducted five large clinical trials. We have had one Phase I and three that were considered to be Phase II. first of those was in serum negative individuals and the second 4was in individuals who had a history of lyme disease, some of which were antibody positive at the time of vaccination and some of which were not. There was a large consistency lot trial and a Phase III trial, which I will describe in detail in just a couple of moments.

- In each of these trials, we have followed the indiviouals for a full 24 months, as was the consensus of the 1994 Advisory Committee Meeting to assess the safety of Lyme vaccines. Also consistent with the recommendations from that meeting, we have restricted our assessment to individuals greated than 18 years of age.
- The pivotal trial was a large, randomized, doublatebolind placebo control trial, multi-centered involving 14 sites in the northeast and the upper midwest. The recipilents or volunteers either received two doses of 30 microd@ams of OspA in the spring of 1994 or a placebo which consi20ed of phosphate buffered saline. At one year after the first 2immunizing dose, a booster dose was administered and blood2@raws were obtained before dose 3, after dose 2, after

NEAL R. GROSS

dose 31 and an acute and convalescent sera was obtained from individuals suspected of having Lyme disease. The primary endpoint was the prevention of Lyme disease.

- Inclusion criteria were individuals who were 18 years 5f age or older and in good health at the time of enrollment, and individuals who were considered to be at high risk of acquiring Lyme disease. That is, they lived in an area known to be endemic for Lyme disease, and they also had reason for being outside either through their job or through hobbids so that they would be expected to be exposed.
- agreed2to by the Advisory Committee Meeting in 1994 and finali2ed by agreement with the FDA. In essence, this meant that 44person to be considered a definite case of Lyme disease had t45have clinical symptoms at the time they were seen by a physid6an. Usually these were manifestations of early Lyme diseased, primarily erythema migrans. Also, it required laborateory confirmation of the infection, either through a positive skin biopsy culture or through Western blot serology using 26he Dearborn criteria of sero conversion.
- 21 Shown at the bottom of the slide are a synopsis of th@2reactions that were seen from the more than 10,000

NEAL R. GROSS

individuals that were followed over the two-year period. Briefly, the administration of the vaccine was not associated with aß increased frequency in serious adverse events -vaccine adverse events. There was an increase in frequency in the lo5al and systemic reactions which were generally transient and mild and resolved completely within 72 hours. There was no increase in the frequency of serious adverse events8associated with either the first two doses or the boostend dose.

- 10 5,868 volunteers received the first two doses of thellvaccine. 3,755 received three doses of the vaccine. As mentioned previously, the local reactions were mild to moderate and usually resolved within 72 hours after admin1stration of the vaccine. Serious adverse events -there 1 were 6 percent incidence after ImuLyme and 7 percent after1% lacebo. None of these were felt to be vaccine-related. Thank 17ou very much.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dr. Six. We will move on with the program them.
 - 20 MS. CHERRY: We have on other, Ms. Forschner.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Our next presenter is Ms. K22en Forschner from the Lyme Disease Foundation. Would

NEAL R. GROSS

you come forward, please?

- MS. FORSCHNER: Good morning, everyone. I am Karen Vanderhoof-Forschner. I chair the Board of Directors of the Lyme Disease Foundation. The Lyme Disease Foundation is the fibst and largest scientific non-profit dedicated to finding solutions to Lyme disease and other tick-borne disorders. Our Board of Directors includes a former Congressman, the scientist who discovered the causative agent agains D Lyme disease, business leaders, public health officials, and patients. 1998 marks our 10th year annivensary.
- 12 As you know, Lyme disease is a serious multisystem13c infection transmitted by the bite of several ticks. Lyme disease is a world-wide problem and was first discovered and described over 100 years ago in Europe. The first U.S.acquifted case was medically published in 1970 by Dr. Scrimenti in Widdonsin. 49 states have reported 112,000 Lyme disease cases 180 the CDC since 1980. Published articles prove that the ad@ual numbers are 13 to 15 times higher or 1.5 million cases 20 This excludes those cases that fall outside reporting crite21a.
 - 22 Lyme disease is a country-wide problem not

NEAL R. GROSS

limited to just hot-spots. As a matter of fact, by mispor@raying the disease as limited to a few northeast/upper midwes8 states and California, people in other parts of the countr∜ feel they are not at risk for Lyme disease until it is too late. Taking a look at one year's case reports, you can find that North Carolina, California, Texas, Tennessee, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Missouri, West Virginia, Alabama, Kansas, Nevada & Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Iowa and Kentuc By counties in those states have more cases than some counties in hyper-endemic areas in New York and New Jersey.

Lyme disease causes both diagnostic problems, 11 as the 2bull's-eye rash which is most distinctive we now know is not3the most common, and testing is an iffy use for diagndsis. A study by the Society of Actuaries in the New York University Stern School of Business shows that Lyme disease can be very costly to society as well as individual families. A survey of 1,000 patients with difficult cases shows 18hat it took on average 5 doctors to get diagnosed with Lyme $d\mathfrak{D}$ sease at a cost of \$60,000.00. To select out that group 200 those who just had the EM rash, it took on average 5 docto2s and \$60,000.00. So the hallmark rash didn't help those 2patients get diagnosed any more rapidly. 70 percent had

NEAL R. GROSS

a knowil tick bite, 46 percent had a rash, 41 percent had a rash and a bite.

- 3 Lyme disease can be very costly. With the average case of \$60,000.00 for this group, it comes to a total cost of somewhere between \$1.5 to \$2 billion per year. 23 percent6 of that is in lost income, 24 percent is in medical testing before the diagnosis, and then half is in the testing and treatment after diagnosis. 89 percent of that population were not symptom-free. Lyme is a multi-system disease with patients having an average of four organ systems involved. Equallinvolvement in this group was neurologic and rheumatologic problems being number one and two. Severe fatigue, ophthalmologic problems and cardiovascular problems follow 4up. The majority of patients had non-cash losses, those 15 hat are never measured for most of the published studias. 71 percent suffered mental anguish. 41 percent had physidal damage, either neurologic or rheumatologic. 19 percent8 lost time at work and 17 percent lost time at school. 2.5 pdBcent divorced and 1 percent died. Another study showed that 20 percent of new cases were severe enough to need IV medications.
 - 22 At its worst, Lyme disease has shown amongst

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 some off these patients physicians that are either uncaring or so fru&trated that the patients themselves are sometimes blamed 3 for their ongoing problems. In reverse, sometimes patien s are so frustrated that they accuse the doctors of underd 5 agnosing for personal profit.

- In face of these many controversies and as a result 7 of no perfect test, insurance companies are cutting off access 8 to both diagnostic tests and treatments. 1998 and 1999 will be banner years for Lyme disease and other tick-borne disorders. El Niño and other factors will keep this disease in the 1 headlines.
- 12 The alternative is now here, a safe and effectBve vaccine. One that holds the potential for substantially reducing case of Lyme, the cost to society, and the subfering not only amongst patients but the physicians too. 15 urge you to review the data and make a rapid and fair decision. I look forward to the day when additional makers of vaccines will jump in and start a very strong competition with a second and third generation vaccine and driving the price down.20
- I know that we all want to preserve good healt22 If you want to see the impact that Lyme disease has

NEAL R. GROSS

on many families, I encourage you to watch the TV documentary that is airing on Saturday, May 30, this weekend, on the Lifetime Network channel at 10:30 Eastern and Pacific, 9:30 Central, and 8:30 Mountain Time. I thank you for your time and admire those that have both been in the vaccine trials and that have monitored and been involved in that. I consider you heros Tong-term. Thank you.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Ms. Forschier. I extend the committee's sympathy to you and your family0on the loss of your child from Lyme disease. We will move fldw to the open session on LYMErix, the recombinant lipopi@tein OspA Lyme vaccine from SmithKline Beecham Pharm ${\it a}{\it c}$ euticals with the introduction by Dr. Karen Elkins from the FDA. And following her presentation, we will move on then to the 5 sponsors presentation.
- DR. ELKINS: Good morning. On behalf of the Reseafd and Review Division at CBER, I would like to add my welcome to today's session, which promises to be very inter49ting. We would like to ask the committee members to consider the safety, efficacy, and seasonal use of a new Lyme vacci24 from SmithKline Beecham, and to provide advice on use in pe22ons over 70 and on any additional studies that should

NEAL R. GROSS

be considered. My particular purpose is to provide a brief overvi@w to the subject at hand.

- Borrelia burgdorferi is the causative agent of Lyme disease. There are three major species, all of which cause disease with somewhat different manifestations in Europe 6 However, in the United States disease is caused almost7exclusively by Borrelia burgdorferi sensu stricto. This is a vector-borne disease transmitted by tick bites, typica Dly the deer tick. In the natural history of infection, it is 1 Motable that previous infection does not necessarily provided protection against a subsequent exposure to Lyme disease.
- 13 As with all bacteria, there are a number of outer1surface proteins, and one of the earliest to be charadberized from this particular bacteria was designated outer1surface protein A or OspA. This is a major component of the badterial cell surface, and it has a number of biological funct18ns. It has been reported to be a plasminogen receptor, and this property is thought to be important in the patho@enesis of the disease. OspA is also highly immunogenic and itlis an immunomodulator being reported to cause B-cell prolif@ration and cytokine secretion in both animal and human

NEAL R. GROSS

cells.1 This is a lipidated molecule and the lipidation is critic21 in immunogenicity and immunomodulatory activity of OspA, But not apparently in its function as a plasminogen recepter.

- 5 OspA appears to be a highly conserved molecule. Minimab sequence variation has been reported in OspA gene sequenđe to date from Borrelia burgdorferi sensu stricto isolates on the order of 1 to 4 amino acids being noted. Most interestingly, the expression of the molecule is locally regulated. OspA is expressed in high quantities on the surfade of the bacterium when the bacterium is located in the mid gill of the tick, but is apparently down-regulated as the bactefiBum transverses to the salivary glands of the tick and the tildk takes a blood meal, and further down-regulated as the bacte15um enters the host.
- In the literature, an association between anti-OspA indmune responses and the development of Lyme arthritis has been noted. Specifically, this association appears operaflDve in treatment-resistant chronic Lyme arthritis, a rare 20mplication of late Lyme disease, in which patients treat&d apparently appropriately with antibiotics to the point of er2dication of the bacterium nonetheless continue with a

NEAL R. GROSS

courselof arthritis. This has led to the suggestion that the arthritis has moved from an anti-bacterial response to an autoimmune response.

- 4 Treatment resistant chronic Lyme arthritis has been a\$sociated with anti-OspA antibodies as well as with certain Class II major histocompatibility genes, particularly certain DR4 and DR2 alleles. And this observation would be more consistent with a role for cell-mediated immunity in the pathogenesis of late Lyme arthritis.
- 10 FDA is aware of very recent data that further supports the hypothesis that cell-mediated immunity may be involved in the pathogenesis of treatment resistant late Lyme arthrifis. In data that the sponsor will discuss in further detail4today, it has been observed that synovial T cells from some people with treatment-resistant Lyme arthritis respond to full length OspA, particularly a particular peptide from OspA. This periods to certain DR4 alleles, namely the same ones periods associated with late Lyme arthritis, providing a molecular explanation for the recognition of OspA. Further, the periods shares sequence identity to some sequences in a human protein, leukocyte function antigen 1 or LFA-1, which is expressed on human T cells, particularly activated human T

NEAL R. GROSS

cells such as might be present in an inflamed joint. Further, the synovial T cells from some patients with treatm@nt-resistant late Lyme arthritis appear to respond to LFA-1 Atself, leading to the hypothesis that LFA-1 is a candidate autoantigen, explaining the pathogenesis of this phase 6f the disease. On the other hand, it is not clear what, If any, implications these data, which relate to the naturaB history of disease, have for vaccination with OspA itself9

- 10 FDA has also recently become aware of preliminary data concerning T cell responses of vaccinees. a small subset of patients, peripheral blood was collected to study1\(2013\) roliferative and cytokine responses to OspA after the conclusion of the pivotal efficacy trial. In these patients, T cell5responses to full length OspA and to the peptide in questilen have been detected. However, T cell responses to LFA-117tself have not yet been studied. And it should be noted18hat in the pivotal efficacy trial, no apparent increase in the 9frequency of arthritis was noted in vaccinees as compa20d to placebo recipients. And this safety data will be discu**21**ed in further detail today as well.
 - 22 OspA has also long been of interest for its

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433

role as a protective antigen. Mice, dogs, guinea pigs and other 2nimals vaccinated with OspA are protected against a subsequent challenge with virulent Borrelia burgdorferi, whether introduced by needle or by exposing vaccinated animals to Borbelia infected ticks. Further, human sera with anti-OspA anotibodies are able to transfer protection to mice agains a virulent Borrelia challenge, whether introduced again either by needles or by exposure to infected ticks.

- So on the basis of pre-clinical studies as well as eafDy clinical studies in Europe, SmithKline selected the partidular formulation of OspA to be discussed today. The US IND fd2 Phase II studies was initiated in 1994. The pivotal Phase1BII efficacy trial began in early 1995 and was completed in late 1996. After analysis of the data, the product license application and the companion establishment license amendment were submitted in 1997, and bridging studies for the final manufacturing scale-up were initiated in 1997, completed and added 180 the PLA in 1998, bringing us here today.
- 19 A note about the implication of vaccination with QSpA for a diagnosis of subsequent Lyme disease itself.

 Many 2dmmercial ELISA kits use plates that are coated with whole 2Eorrelia burgdorferi, and whole Borrelia grown in-vitro

NEAL R. GROSS

do express OspA on their cell surface. Thus, vaccination with OspA m2y lead to false positive ELISA results when this method is used for detection of disease. However, the OspA band is not patt of the standard criteria for interpretation of Wester blots, and thus vaccination should not lead to false positime Western blot results when these criteria are applied. Further generation ELISA kits that will avoid this confusion are also under development.

- So the formulation to be considered is 30 microdDams of recombinant lipidated OspA in .5 ml of phosphate buffeidd saline absorbed to aluminum hydroxide and containing 2-pheil@xyethanol as a bacteria static agent.
- 13 The questions that we would like the Advisory Committee to consider as the day progresses are as follows. Number 5 one, are the data sufficient to support the conclusion that 116e vaccine is safe for immunization of individuals 15 to 70 years of age? Number two, are the data sufficient to suppoint the conclusion that the vaccine is effective against definite Lyme disease in individuals 15 to 70 years of age when 20ven on a 0-1-12-month schedule? Number three, please comme21 on the use of Lyme disease vaccine in persons over 70 years 20f age. Number four, in the efficacy trial,

NEAL R. GROSS

vaccinations were given just before the Borrelia burgdorferi transm2ssion season at 0 and 1 month between January 15 and April B5 and then 12 months later between approximately February 15 and April 30. Should a similar seasonal vaccination schedule be recommended in the package insert? Number 6 five, are there any additional studies that should be performed by the sponsor? And unless there are any very generaB questions from committee members, I think we should proceed to the sponsors presentation.

- 10 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you.
- 11 DR. PIETRUSKO: Good morning. On behalf of Smith M Pine Beecham Pharmaceuticals, I would like to thank the FDA and the Advisory Committee for allowing us the opportunity to reliew data on LYMErix, our new vaccine for the prevention of Lym6 disease that is currently under review by CBER at this time.16
- 17 The efforts of many researchers, investigators, and cdBleagues are appreciated as well as the family support in bringing this product forward at this time. SmithKline Beechand now also would like to publicly recognize the fine efforts of the CBER review team under the leadership of Dr. Karen 221kins. Oftentimes, the truly remarkable efforts of the

NEAL R. GROSS

Agencylgo unrecognized. This team worked diligently and provid@d valuable scientific input as well as prompt feedback during 3the review process.

- Lyme disease is a medically important condition. LYMErix is a novel vaccine for the prevention of this emerging infection. It also has a unique postulated mechanism of action working in the mid gut of the tick. You will hear more about this later on in the discussions by Dr. Yves Løbet.
- 10 The presentation by SB will take approximately 90 minutes or less, and it is requested that questions be held by the 2committee until all presentations have been made since many $\mbox{$\Phi$}$ Bestions may be answered during latter presentations. The adenda is outlined as follows. After a brief introduction and offerview, Dr. Robert Schoen, clinical professor of medicine from Yale University School of Medicine, will describe Lyme disease with emphasis on the epidemiology of this draerging disease.
- Following Dr. Schoen's presentation, Dr. Vijay 19 Sikan2D who is primarily a family practitioner from East Lyme, Connecticut, will describe the need for the vaccine. Dr. Sikan@2sees many patients and a variety of medical conditions

NEAL R. GROSS

including Lyme disease. He is also adjunct Assistant

Profes&or of Medicine at Tufts University School of Medicine,

and was one of the investigators who participated in the large

contro#led clinical trials.

- 5 Following Dr. Sikand, Dr. Yves Lobet, a senior scientist in R&D, SmithKline Beecham Biologicals in Rixensart, Belgium, will discuss the preclinical development of the vaccine, including how the vaccine possibly may work.
- 9 The next topic on the agenda is a discussion of the clinical experience with LYMErix from the large, double-blind, lrandomized clinical trial that was conducted in the U.S. 12 more than 11,000 subjects. This will be presented by Dr. Alben Steere, who is very well known to this committee and researdhers in the field of Lyme Disease. Dr. Steere served as the 5 coordinating investigator for this clinical trial and is the 6 cucker professor of rheumatology and immunology at Tufts 10 niversity School of Medicine in Boston.
- This will be followed by a presentation by Dr. Dennia9Parenti, Director of Clinical R&D within SmithKline Beech2m0 Biologicals. Dr. Parenti will discuss the immun@denicity and the safety data primarily from the pivotal study22

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 After Dr. Parenti's presentation, I will make a few brief concluding remarks and any questions from the committee will be fielded at that time.
- As mentioned previously, LYMErix vaccine contains recombinant DNA-expressed lipoprotein outer surface protein A that is commonly abbreviated as OspA. It is expressed in E.coli and transformed with OspA gene from BorrelBa burgdorferi sensu stricto species. Dr. Lobet will go into f@rther detail during his presentation.
- 10 The production process is relatively standard for almecombinant DNA vaccine product. As can be seen by the flow d2agram, the antigen is expressed in E.coli and undergoes a separation and purification process. LYMErix vaccine itself contains a single 30 microgram dose of lipoprotein OspA antigato per 0.5 ml. In addition, aluminum hydroxide is included in the dose of 0.5 mg as an adjuvant. A phosphate bufferise employed and 2-phenoxyethanol is included as a bacter agent.
- 19 SmithKline Beecham Biologicals in Rixensart,
 Belgi2m0 is responsible for quality control release testing of
 the p2dduct. This includes tests for identification, potency,
 purit 22 and stability of the product. This is a listing of

NEAL R. GROSS

all the tests that are done in the final container in Rixensart prior to release.

- 3 As mentioned previously, the IND for LYMErix was filed in the U.S. in February of 1994. Shortly thereafter, there was an FDA advisory committee meeting that was held in June of that year to discuss a clinical trial design 7 for the efficacy and safety of a Lyme disease vaccine. All recommendations discussed at this meeting were subseq@ently incorporated into the clinical trial protocol that was initiated in January of 1995. Another advisory committee was held in April of 1996 to address criteria for evaluation of the vaccine in the pediatric population. The PLA was filed in 1997, and this was the first totally electification submission for a preventive vaccine within the Office 5 of Vaccines and Related Biological Products.
- I just mentioned the June 1994 Advisory Meeting discussed various issues regarding clinical trial design. This inscluded the case definition of Lyme disease, and at that time 10 was determined that the CDC case definition would not be sufficient for the clinical trial evaluation. The defin2tions of primary and secondary endpoints were discussed as well as a determination that safety and efficacy data

NEAL R. GROSS

should be followed for a period of two years. Collection of data in subjects with a previous history of Lyme disease also was suggested. The committee's specific recommendations were incorp@rated into the study design. The efficacy criteria, case definitions, and results will be discussed by Dr. Steere in his 6presentation.

- Another major focus of the April 1996 Advisory Committee Meeting was on the pediatric development of the vaccin@. In addition, there were three theoretical issues that Were discussed. This included exacerbation of Borrelia burgddiferi pathology in individuals that had a previous histoil of Lyme disease; alteration or attenuation of a disease presentation, a theoretical concern that the vaccine may conferr the presentation of the presenting symptoms or actual by mask the presentation with resultant asymptomatic infection, the disease going underground; and the third issue of coildern was the induction of autoimmune arthritis due to produdtion of anti-OspA antibodies.
- Currently, the application is under review at 19 In addition, this year a filing was made in Canada. This Las received priority review status and is currently under 22eview.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

31

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

- Regarding the clinical experience with LYMErix, as of loday more than 12,000 subjects have received at least one dose of the vaccine. This includes the approximately 5,000 Stubjects who received LYMErix in the controlled clinical trial 5s well as the placebo subjects who have been crossed over. 6In addition, 28,000+ doses have been administered. Over 300 children ages 15 to 18 years of age have been vaccinated in the controlled clinical trial and more than 1,200 Subjects with a previous reported history of Lyme disease have also been included in those particular studies.
- 11 Based upon the results of the efficacy trial and these data, SmithKline Beecham is proposing the following indication. LYMErix is being proposed to be indicated for the prevention of Lyme disease and asymptomatic infection caused by st15ins of Borrelia burgdorferi endemic to North America. It will be indicated in adults and children 15 years of age and allove, including individuals with a history of Lyme disease. The dosing regimen being recommended is a 30 microf@am dose administered intramuscularly at 0, 1, and 12 month $\mathfrak{L}\mathfrak{D}$ and the same dose is being recommended for adults and child24n 15 years of age and above.
 - 22 In summary, the manufacturing process by which

NEAL R. GROSS

LYMErix is produced is both consistent and validated. It is produced in a facility whose experienced staff has produced vaccines for the U.S. market for many years. You will hear data presented this morning from Dr. Allen Steere that demonstrate LYMErix is efficacious. You will also hear data presented by Dr. Parenti, who will show that LYMErix also is highly7immunogenic, safe, and well-tolerated. Now I would like to introduce Dr. Robert Schoen, clinical professor of medicine at Yale University School of Medicine, who will discuss Lyme disease and its epidemiology. Dr. Schoen?

- DR. SCHOEN: Thank you, Bob. It's a pleasure to have an opportunity to appear before this advisory committee. My name is Robert Schoen. I am a rheumatologist in New 4Haven, Connecticut. I participated in the pivotal Phase 15II Lyme disease study that you will be hearing more about 16s an investigator at a site at Yale University where we enrolled approximately 1,000 volunteers as subjects.
- Lyme disease is now the most common vector-borne1Dllness in the United States. Lyme disease is both a new d2Dease and a newly recognized disease. And to get a sense2df what has happened over the past 20 years, I thought I would2Degin with a picture taken from Joshua Town Road. I

NEAL R. GROSS

hope that you can see this decaying barn in a field which at one time was pasture. There was intensive farming in this area which has largely been abandoned. The forest is taking over again both in rural and suburban areas throughout the northesst, and this is perhaps seen better here than elsewhere, but this is a phenomenon throughout the area. This is a phenomenon throughout the area. This is a phenomenon therefore deer ticks. So one aspect of the rise of Lyme disease in the United States is not mysterious. It is this change in habitat which is leading to anlemergence of deer throughout much of the northern United States1

- As you have already heard, there has been a very &Bgnificant increase of cases of Lyme disease as reported by the 4Center for Disease Control beginning in the early 1980'&5 What I would like to do to give you a sense of backgiound is to try to look a little bit behind this data to get alsense of the factors that are responsible for this increase in Lyme disease cases, which seems to continue right to the 9present time.
- 20 It is important to understand the ecology of the t2dk vector. One of the questions before you relates to the s22sonal nature of this illness, at least in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

onset df early disease. And as I think most of you are aware, multiple studies have shown data like this in which most cases of Lyme disease occur in the late spring and early summer. I have been looking at pictures like this for years, but it really 5came home to me at our site in New Haven, where we had almost 61,000 volunteers, as to how many individuals we would see duffing the period beginning right about now and extending into the early summer. This is because it is at this time that the nymphal tick Ixodes scapularis is active and feeding. We and 0 our pets are innocent by standers in this life cycle.

- Another feature of the epidemiology of Lyme disease worth commenting on is this apparent bimodal distribution of early cases. One can see that children are certainly affected by Lyme disease. There seems to be not only is this data from Connecticut but in national data as well affalling off, perhaps these people are hard at work or at school, and then later in life in the middle years, both recreational and vocational activities presumably take people back dotoors and back out to Lyme disease exposure.
- So are there factors that we can examine brief P4 behind the CDC data to give you a sense about what has happe 22 with respect to Lyme disease over the past 20 years?

NEAL R. GROSS

We have already talked about these environmental trends and the fa2t that the emergence of Lyme disease parallels the reemer@ence of deer in many habitats throughout the United States4 There has also been a geographic expansion of diseas5. Clearly there has been an increasing public awareness, an awareness by physicians as well as a degree of over-dragnosis. And finally, as has been mentioned earlier, while this factor has received attention, less attention has been received to perhaps the more important problem of physidDan under-reporting, and I will touch on that.

- Lyme disease has been reported in 48 states, but all 2ut 80 to 90 percent of the cases occur in this very populd 3s northeastern corridor beginning about Cape Ann, Massad Husetts down to this area. In addition, Lyme disease for some time has been recognized in the midwest in Minnesota, Wiscon in, and perhaps parts of Michigan. There are other case for throughout northern California and adjacent stated 8as well as, as has been mentioned, more scattered reports throughout the entire country.
- 20 Most of the increase in cases seems to occur not s@lmuch in highly endemic areas but in adjacent geographic regio@@. For example, in Connecticut in a 12-town region

NEAL R. GROSS

around1Lyme, which is highly endemic for the disease, the number2of cases over the past five years or so has been fairly stable3 But throughout the rest of the state, we see many more cases in other counties such as Fairfield County, Connecticut, Litchfield County, and New Haven County. And it is this geographic spread of the disease which seems to result in the3e additional cases.

- Now as with any newly recognized disease, there has been increasing physician awareness of the illness and awareness by patients through conventional channels. But in addition, Lyme disease has generated intense attention within the media and within the public. And some of this attention has been quite anxiety-provoking. For example, in this article which is now almost 10 years old, Lyme disease is described as a mysterious illness. And I think that probably all of 6the members of the Advisory Committee have a sense of this described as a within the advisory Committee have a sense of this described. But clearly this has some role in the tremendous interest in this illness as well as in its reporting.
- 20 Several lines of evidence suggest that Lyme disease is very much under-reported. Data from Maryland as well 22 this study from Connecticut all point to the fact that

NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

perhaps only about 10 percent of cases or so are actually reported by physicians unfortunately. In this study done by Matthew Carter and associates at the Connecticut Department of Health you can see that through an active surveillance, they identified about 1,000 cases among 400 physicians who maintain an active Lyme disease surveillance. With almost 11,000 practiding physicians in Connecticut, the number of cases reported was only about 10 percent of the expected reporting.

- 9 So in summary, Lyme disease is a rapidly emerging infection. It is already the most common vector-bornelillness in the United States, and yet the incidence continues to increase. The illness is spreading geographically, primarily from highly endemic areas to adjacent regions. A number of factors influence CDC data, but one taskeep in mind is this phenomenon of under-reporting, which in the whole the true health burden in terms log morbidity and cost of Lyme disease. Thank you for your attention.
- 19 DR. PIETRUSKO: Next we will have Dr. Vijay Sikan@Owith a presentation on the need for a vaccine.
- 21 DR. SIKAND: Thank you. I am not sure -- I have 22number of slides which are pictures, and if they don't

NEAL R. GROSS

come out clearly, may I ask the person who is controlling the lights 2 to turn them down just a little bit if that is true.

My name is Vijay Sikand. I am a family physician in the Lyme, Connecticut area, where I have been for approximately 15 years. 5 During that time, I have included academic research in Lyme disease as part of my primary care practice.

- 7 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Excuse me, Dr. Sikand.
 Can you please use the microphone? Our recorders are having problems.
- DR. SIKAND: Thank you for pointing that out. As I was just saying, I included research in Lyme disease as part d2 a primary care practice for a number of years. In early18995, 1,200 volunteers came to my office to enroll in the SmathKline Beecham vaccine trial which we are discussing today15 Almost three and a half years later now, greater than 92 peacent of those patients are still providing me with clinidal follow-up.
- 18 Why do we need a vaccine for Lyme disease? It has been almost a quarter century since Lyme disease was first descr20ed as an emerging infection in this country. During these 24ears a number of factors, epidemiologic factors and clinical factors, have resulted in considerable morbidity in

NEAL R. GROSS

burgeofling numbers of patients. This burgeoning load of diseas@ as well as the increasing number of patients thus set the stage for prevention of this disease with a vaccine. Today, 4I will present to you some of the factors in a brief synops5s illustrating the need for a vaccine for Lyme disease. The ilbustrations which I will present to you, some of them are fr ∂ m my private practice and some of them are from the vaccin@ study.

- The first factor is an epidemiologic factor, and this has already been discussed by Dr. Schoen. And that is that there is indeed a progressive increase in incidence of Lyme d2sease. The second factor also epidemiologic is the relentBess geographic spread of this disease. There are new endemid areas being created annually and the disease burden is indeed 5 growing.
- 16 The ineffectiveness of preventive measures which lwe attempt to practice is another important factor. have 18ied various chemical and other means. Why have preventive measures, which are indeed important, not been effectDve in preventing an increase in cases of Lyme disease? And before I answer that question, let me underline the fact that 22indeed believe it is important that we continue to

NEAL R. GROSS

practide preventive measures because of co-infection with other fllnesses besides Lyme disease. One obvious reason is that is is very impractical to practice certain protective measures. This individual in the Lyme, Connecticut area desires to do some outdoor work and does not want to be bitten by a tack. But the point is it is very difficult to ask childran or anybody else for that matter to tuck pants into socks, 8et cetera, in the middle of July and August when the ticks are questing. We can certainly check our pets, but checking one's dog is indeed a Sisyphean task when the dog goes in and out of the house all day long. Probably the best protective measure, I think, in preventing Lyme disease is checking for ticks. Unfortunately, kids will only allow you to dolthis up to a certain age. And of course one must be vigilabt with oneself.

More specifically, I think one of the important reasons to consider when thinking about why protective measuns are difficult to utilize and be effective in preventing this disease is simply the nature of the Ixodid tick 20te itself. The bite of this tick when it is infected transmits not only saliva infected with Borrelia burgdorferi, but the saliva also contains certain anti-inflammatory

NEAL R. GROSS

substances which have an anesthetic effect. The end result of that is that tick bites in general are not noticed. In one study, 3 over 80 percent of the patients who presented with definite Lyme disease did not remember a tick bite. It is therefore very hard to correlate the incidence of definite Lyme disease cases with preceding tick bites, and this is well known. 7

Furthermore, as has been eluded to earlier, the recurrence of disease in individuals is also well known.

Unfortunately, in the majority of patients, the vast majority of patients, natural infection with Borrelia burgdorferi does not consider protective immunity. Difficulties in clinical diagnossis of this disease are also well known, and it is not my plade today to give you an overview or detailed presentation of the clinical aspects of Lyme disease.

Howeves, a couple of issues that do spring up and which I would Tike to address are as follows. In particular, the spectas of asymptomatic infection is something that troubles me a peat deal and troubles a great number of my colleagues who need to treat Lyme disease. The obvious analogy with syphicals infection with Treponema pallidus is there to consider. It is well known that Borrelia burgdorferi indeed

NEAL R. GROSS

after Asymptomatic infection can lurk or secrete itself in certain areas of the body, perhaps the central nervous system or perhaps the joint spaces, only to reappear months or maybe years Hater in the form of late stages of illness which are harder5to diagnosis and treat.

6 In terms of the variability of Lyme disease, it is indeed a very variable infection, if not a very complex infectBon. In its very simplest form, it is erythema migrans, well 19calized, which we can all recognize and which we can all edsily treat and from which most patients can get better. Howevent, erythema migrans is not a single beast. Certainly this 12 the one which we easily recognize and which I just referiêd to. Before I continue with further slides, let me point1dut that the erythema migrans lesions you are about to see aff all biopsy lesions which were laboratory proven to be caused by Borrelia burgdorferi. Sometimes erythema migrans can pidesent as a pustular lesion as is this one in the popliteal fossa inviting the scalpel of a surgeon. Sometimes the lagions are vesicular in nature, inviting a diagnosis perhaps of herpes simplex infection. Sometimes our round lesiox1is actually triangular. Sometimes it doesn't even look round2@r red at all and invites a diagnosis of an

NEAL R. GROSS

intertaiginous fungal infection in the groin of this patient who wa& biopsied and proven to have Lyme disease. Sometimes the lesion is more plaque-like, inviting diagnosis of nummular eczema A psoriasis, or other similar lesions. Sometimes it is in unusual locations. Sometimes it is large like this one. Sometimes it is small with satellite areas. Sometimes it is multip Te, appearing almost like urticaria or erythema multif@rm. Sometimes, as in this individual who was a placebo recipient in the Lyme 008 SmithKline Beecham trial, it presents with other manifestations of early dissemination. This individual came in mainly because he was concerned about his face and it felt kind of funny and it was weak on one side. 13When I asked him whether he had had any unusual rashes, he sailed oh do you mean this one, and he showed me his arm with that AM. This is simply to illustrate the infranuclar 7th nervelpoalsy with which he presented. This patient, by the way, hād no history of a tick bite or any unusual antecedent illness which he could remember.

The next slide is the electrocardiographic traci29 of a 37-year-old mom from Lyme, Connecticut, mother of three 21 Generally healthy and no medical problems. Early on the d29 that this electrocardiogram was taken, she went to her

NEAL R. GROSS

local Mealth club and did her usual work-out, which went fine. Howeve2, when she came home that day, she noticed that she had some palpitations, a little shortness of breath, malaise, and things 4 just didn't seem quite right, but she wasn't sure what. When her husband came home, she told him that maybe she had worked 6out a little bit too hard at the club. A few minutes later, 7he was reading the newspaper in an armchair and he heard & thump on the floor above. He ran up the stairs to find h9s wife unconscious briefly on the floor and called 911. On aritDval at the emergency department, the patient presented with dhis tracing, which in retrospect was a superventricular tachyd2rdia representing an escape rhythm. There was fortunately a very vigilant emergency physician who didn't understand quite why a 37-year-old healthy woman had completely passed out, and she had what was a relatively beniq16rhythm at that point. But he was wise and admitted her to the 7coronary care unit for further monitoring. Late that night 18nd the early hours of the following morning, the CCU nurselmoted that the patient had gone through progressive degre@⊕ of AV block culminating in complete atrial ventricular disso@lation. A cardiologist was summoned. He inserted a tempol2ry transvenous pacemaker. The patient was started on

NEAL R. GROSS

45

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

intravanous antibiotics for about a week in the hospital follow 2d by a few more weeks as an outpatient. This patient also had no history of a tick bite.

Besides the difficulties in clinical diagnosis, we are 5all aware that quandaries in laboratory diagnosis are rife. We rely pretty much on serologic testing in the United States 7today to assist us in diagnosing Lyme disease. Unfort@nately, serologic testing, as with other infectious diseases, provides only indirect evidence of infection. When we order a serologic test, it just tells us that the patient has been exposed to Borrelia burgdorferi and doesn't tell us whether it is a past infectBon. It is probably worth noting, since I have learned a lot14that we don't have the clinical luxury in private practile that we had in the SmithKline Beecham trial in which we had 6baseline sera on all the patients who enrolled so that when they presented with symptoms, we could draw acute and conval@scent serologies so as to compare them with each other and wildh baseline to better understand what symptoms they are presecting with. But your average physician in the office just &An't do this. A patient comes in with symptoms or signs of Lym2 disease and you have to make a clinical diagnosis and

NEAL R. GROSS

it is not always easy and serology doesn't help. The fact that in particular the ELISA creates a great deal of false positive results is also problematic. In particular and common My in infectious mononucleosis and other spirochetal disorders, even healthy people, juvenile rheumatoid arthritis and other autoimmune disease all can produce false positive results. Indeed, even with Western blotting recent reports have shown that infection with the agent of human granulocytic Ehrlichiosis can cause false positive Western immuno- blots. The fallse negatives that we deal with are generally caused by use offlserology testing in patients who have early Lyme diseas@ and in whom the serologic response with immunoglobulin M has loot occurred to the extent to which it can be measured.

14 What do we have in the way of direct testing to try to 5 see if the organism itself is actually there or evide16e of it? Well, culture and PCR are what are out there right 1 flow. However, these are unreliable and impractical. Culturie and PCR are certainly not warranted for the diagnosis of erythema migrans. The polymerase chain reaction is indeed sensitive in joint fluid. However, the diagnosis of Lyme arthr2flis does not require PCR testing since serology is almost2invariably positive at that stage. Clinical conditions

NEAL R. GROSS

such as complex neurological conditions when a test like sensitive PCR would be useful, unfortunately cannot be diagnosed that way because PCR and indeed culture are not sensitive for cerebrospinal fluid, nor are they sensitive for urine, 5blood, and other body tissues when later in the disease one might care to employ these techniques.

- Finally, there are indeed many dilemmas in theraps. In particular, untreated or inadequately treated Lyme december and lead to the chronic morbidity with which we are very familiar. Most commonly arthritis and the not common but complex neurological syndromes are what often result and which leads to the primary care physician in the office diagnostically and therapeutically. These particular outcomes result in much more intensive, long-term expensive therapy, often 15n the form of long-term intravenous antibiotics. These are the patients who often are refractory to treatment. Indeed,7 these are the patients in whom symptoms seem to persists despite what we have given in terms of adequate antibletic therapy by any known measure.
- In conclusion, we need a vaccine for Lyme disease because it is increasing in incidence and geographic spread2 We need a vaccine for Lyme disease because there are

NEAL R. GROSS

problems in clinical diagnosis, its laboratory evaluation, and its tr@atment. We need a vaccine for Lyme disease because preventive measures are unfortunately ineffective. Lyme disease is indeed vaccine preventable. Availability of this vaccin⊕ would lead to a significant reduction in chronic sequel&e and substantive morbidity. Lyme vaccine is thus a critical new public health approach to the primary prevention of Lyme disease in the United States. Thank you very much.

- DR. PIETRUSKO: Next we will have Dr. Yves Lobet 10who will discuss the treatment rationale for the development of Lyme vaccine. Dr. Lobet?
- DR. LOBET: What I would like to do now is to 12 introduce you to the practical data we have obtained in the develorment of an OspA-based vaccine. What is the initial rationable that led us to the development of the Lyme vaccine based16n OspA. And finally I will explain to you in a little bit md#e detail what we think is the possible mechanism of proted ion with this vaccine.
- First, let's take a look at the main actor in this &fory. Borrelia burgdorferi is a bacteria that belongs to th@1family of the spirochetes, to which also belongs Trepon2@ma pallidus, that is as has already been mentioned the

NEAL R. GROSS

agent df syphilis. It has been isolated in 1982 by Willy Burgdo2fer, and since then at least three different species has been shown to be pathogenic for humans. In the United States A however, only one species, Borrelia burgdorferi sensu strict 5, has been found to be responsible for the disease.

- Not much is known so far on how this bacteria induces Lyme disease. Most probably this disease and those symptoms are due to an inflammatory process that will occur locally in different parts of the body and where probably Borrella is located. Usually very small numbers of spirodhetes are found and are detected during an infection, and also Borrelia is able to persist completely undetected for several months to several years.
- Our interest to develop an OspA-based vaccine was tff5ggered in 1990 by the seminal work of two groups. The first16ne was the group of Marc Simon at the Max-Planck Instifffte in Freiberg in Germany that showed that you could proted8 immunocompromised mice, the skid mice, with the passiff transfer of monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies again 20 OspA. Very shortly later, Dick Flavell and Erol Fikri 21at the Yale University in New Haven have shown that you can alwo protect those mice, but in this case immuno-competent

NEAL R. GROSS

mice, May actively immunizing them with an recombinant form of OspA. 2

- But what is OspA? As has already been mentioned earlier today, OspA is the major protein of Borrelia burgdofferi sensu stricto when you grow it in-vitro, as you can see on this slide here. It is a lipoprotein, that is, it is modified during its natural production by the addition of lipids 8at the end terminal end. It is surface exposed on the bacter Da, and maybe more importantly it is present on the surface of the bacteria when the bacteria is within the tick.
- 11 Although a lot of work has been done around this molecule, it is largely unknown so far.
- A possible concern about the use of OspA in the vaccine is its potential variability. In this graph, you see this 15 a comparison of the sequence of many different OspA's that 16 we been obtained from different strains of Borrelia burgdd feri sensu lato, that is from the different afzelii, garin 18, and sensu stricto strains, with the sensu stricto strains being the strains that you find in the United States. You see that here this scale indicates the variability or the further differences between the strains. Those other strains that 22e found and the Borrelia burgdorferi sensu stricto

NEAL R. GROSS

specied are very closely related and vary by only one, two, three &r four amino acids. The strain we have used to develop our vaccine is ZS7.

- We have initially produced three forms of OspA in E.c5li. The first form is what is called -- in its final state, 6it is a mature part of OspA fused to AE1 amino acid of an unrelated protein. And the P-OspA is similar to pure OspA. The fusion is made with free immunoassay. And finally the lipo-OSpA is the one that is similar to the Borrelia burgddfferi expressed protein. These three proteins have been initially compared for their immunogenicity, and very rapidly it ocd@rred that MDP OspA was largely non-immunogenic or poorly3immunogenic, and that those two molecules would remain to belfurther tested in challenge experiments or protection experiments. The lipoprotein OspA in all of the experiments we peifformed at that point and later on were always shown to be mode immunogenic than NS1-OspA.
- So in protection studies that we utilized in mice 18 collaboration with Erol Fikrig and Sam Telford at Harva20 University, we vaccinated mice with OspA, both NS1 and the l2poprotein, and we challenged them with ticks that had been 22llected in an endemic area of Lyme disease on the East

NEAL R. GROSS

Coast.1 Then we followed those mice by several criteria. The sero c@nversion to B39 is a way to monitor -- a very easy way to monBtor for an infection. B39 is a protein against which the antibodies are developed very early in the infection. If you in \$\frac{1}{2}\text{ect} mice with killed Borrelia, you never develop anti-B39 antibodies, indicating that those specific antibodies are representative of an active infection.

- As we see here, the non-vaccinated mice are, at least & large proportion of them, sero converted to B39. The ones float did not sero convert were probably not infected -- carried ticks that were not infected, as all of the ticks that you cdlect in nature are not infected. In the animals that were vaccinated, none of them sero converted to B39. Further, if you devaluate the protection by trying to cultivate Borrelia out of 5skin biopsies made in the ear, you find that again in the ndm-vaccinated group some of the mice were carrying Borrelia burgdorferi in their skin, while in none of the mice of the 8vaccinated groups were we able to find any spirochetes.
- More interestingly, when we looked in the tick that 20 on those vaccinated and non-vaccinated mice, we found that 21 the non-vaccinated mice 30 percent of the ticks were still 22nfected after they dropped -- after the blood meal on

NEAL R. GROSS

those animals, and 30 percent representing more or less the infect2on rate found in nature. While if you look in those vaccinated mice, you see the dispersement rate of infection decreases to 12 percent and in fact to zero in the lipoprotein vaccinated mice. If you go further and try to evaluate the average number of spirochete that you find in those different still Infected ticks, you find in this one that is the only tick is was that fed on a vaccinated animal, the number of spirochetes was dramatically reduced. Together those results indicate that anti-OspA antibodies are able to decrease the numberlof spirochetes within the tick.

We performed a similar experiment in monkeys where Imonkeys again received both NS1 OspA and the lipoprotein OspA. 14They were followed to 42 weeks. Again, the lipoprotein OspA was shown to be more immunogenic than the NS1 OspA. And upon dMallenge, again all the ticks but one -- so 100 ticks -- all off. The ticks that fed on the vaccinated animals, all of those 18 icks were cured of that infection, indicating again that QapA was able to kill Borrelia within those ticks. And also 20 ne of the vaccinated animals sero converted to a non-vacci 24 antigen. Just to make sure we are not dealing with a heali 24 infection, we immunosuppressed those animals for

NEAL R. GROSS

several weeks and we were unable to detect the appearance of spirochetes in any of the vaccinated and subsequently immunosuppressed animals.

Together, as I have already mentioned, those result5 show that anti-OspA antibodies are able to kill Borrel 6a within the tick. And I would like to explain to you in two7slides now how we think this could occur. Let me first show y&u what happens in the natural transmission of Borrelia. First 2s a legend to this graphic here. Here is the tick. On the last side here, this white bar, is the mid gut. The left part 14 the mid gut and the right part is the salivary gland. And this blue thing here is the spirochete. When the tick comes 18rom an infected host, Borrelia is present exclusively in the 4mid gut and it expresses OspA. When it begins to feed, Borrelfa is still in the mid gut and expresses OspA and is not transmi6tted directly from the mid gut to the host. In the next &fep, when the tick begins to feed, it ingests some blood and at8that point the Borrelia receives a signals that induces two different things. First, it migrates into the salivary gland 20 And secondly, it stops expressing OspA. Once in the saliv21y glands, here Borrelia is able to be transmitted to the h@@t. Now what happens when the ticks feed on a

NEAL R. GROSS

vaccinated mammal? The two first steps are obviously the same. 2And then at this point when the tick ingests the blood, it ingests at the same time some anti-OspA antibodies. And those anti-OspA antibodies are able to kill Borrelia within the tick mid gut. And at this point, there is no Borrelia to be transmitted to the host anymore.

- Join summary, we have expressed three different forms of the recombinant OspA. Two of them are able to induce a significant amount of bactericidal antibodies.

 And the immunization produced by those recombinant forms are able the protect against tick challenges as well as syringe challenges. The lipoprotein version of OspA is the most immunduced form. And finally, the immunization of OspA protects with a very novel and unique mechanism, that is, it blocks the transmission of Borrelia from the tick to the host. I thank you.
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Now, Dr. Allen Steere -- do you want 168 take a break now or would you like to go on?
- 19 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: I would prefer that we had a 2moment for any quick questions. We have five minutes befor@lour break and then we will have Dr. Steere come up after 2@he break. So committee members, any questions for this

NEAL R. GROSS

part off the sponsors presentation? As I mentioned earlier, some of you may not yet have arrived. If you raise your hands, 3I will call upon you in the turn in which I have recogn#zed your question. Dr. Snider, and I see several other hands.5 I will get to all of you in a moment. Dixie?

- 6 DR. SNIDER: Thank you. Dixie Snider, CDC. I rememb@red. With regard to the proposed mode of action, could someon@ elaborate a bit on the time it takes for these events to occ@r?
- 10 DR. PIETRUSKO: On a preclinical basis within the tildk?
 - 12 DR. SNIDER: Yes.
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Okay. Dr. Lobet will answer the question.
- DR. LOBET: Yes. The time between the moment the times attaches to the mammal and it transmits Borrelia to the hdst. During this time it begins to feed and Borrelia goes from the mid gut to the salivary glands and then it can be transmitted is at least equal to 24 or probably 36 hours. So the Oantibody has plenty of time to work in the mid gut. It takes 2 some time for Borrelia to initiate and migrate from the mid gut to the salivary.

NEAL R. GROSS

- DR. SNIDER: And if I could just follow-up, what d2 you think the mechanism of killing bactericidal activiBy?
- DR. LOBET: Both complement mediated and noncomplemented mediated bactericidal activity has been found. Now you may also envision a different mechanism which is not bactericidal in which you may block somehow the function of OspA in the tick mid gut. Because you may very well speculate that a9 OspA is expressed almost exclusively in the mid gut of the ti0k -- that is the only place in the cycle that Borrelia is expinessed. It may play a role or should play a role there, and maybe non-bactericidal antibodies could also block the transmission.
 - 14 DR. SNIDER: Thank you.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: As an extension of that, have 16u shown in-vitro lysis of the organism or some other mechanism of kill in-vitro?
- 18 DR. LOBET: Yes. There are bactericidal tests that 49ow that you can kill the bacteria in-vitro definitely.
 - 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Daum next, please.
- 21 DR. DAUM: My name is Bob Daum from the Unive2Sity of Chicago, and probably a question that just

NEAL R. GROSS

reflects my lack of understanding of the situation. But if OspA i& primarily expressed in the mid gut of the tick, I presum@ it survives there and isn't normally killed there and probably doesn't see these kinds of antibodies very often. I was infrigued by the comment that it is a surface protein of the or@anism and has very little amino acid heterogeneity. that iS not usual for surface proteins that interact with the immune 8system because usually antibody pressure makes them quite Meterogeneous. So I presume the lack of heterogeneity reflects the fact that it hasn't seen in its natural situation antibddy very much in the mid gut of the tick. So what we are proposing here or what you are proposing here in a way is to introduce a large segment of the population that will become antibddy positive. And I guess I would ask you if you would be wilbing to comment on the theoretical concern that if there were such a large group of people or a large prevalence of antib \mathbf{d} dies in the population that this would begin to apply select&ve pressure against this protein and that it would become 9quite heterogeneous indeed.

20 DR. LOBET: Okay. Humans should be considered as a 2dn-entity -- an unusual host for the bacteria. The vast major22y of those bacteria are found in mice and in deer and

NEAL R. GROSS

that is one aspect. So the number of bacteria you would find in hum2ns would present a very small percentage.

- 3 The second aspect is that it would be unlikely that tMose -- even if you ever induced -- and with data showin that is not the case so far -- even if you induced some escape mutants, it would be very difficult for them to go back into nature and be propagated there. And even if they did, there is no pressure to select for them in nature as mice have not been vaccinated with OspA.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Edwards, did you have \$\pmu dur hand up? No. Okay. Dr. Kohl first. The members of the 2panel here do not have to keep announcing where they are filom but just your name.
- 14 DR. KOHL: Steve Kohl. The monkey studies were mentidaded. I believe it is also the case that in the placebo monke 15 there was no disease, and I wondered if the placebo monke 17blood was able to exert some sterilizing effect or anti-spirochetal effect?
 - DR. PIETRUSKO: Okay. Dr. Lobet. 19
- 20 DR. LOBET: In the monkey study, indeed we haven 2t seen any disease. We haven't seen any disease, but all t22 placebo sero converted to multiple antigens of

NEAL R. GROSS

Borrelia. I mean, it was very clear that even after 42 weeks, new antigens or new antibodies were still appearing indicating an actBve infection. That is one. Now those sera had no steril#zing effect because the ticks that fed on those animals were abl virtually infected after the blood meal.

- 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Kohl and then Dr. Luft afid then Dr. Breiman, and then we will have to close. Sorry, 8Dr. Breiman next.
- 9 DR. BREIMAN: Thank you. It is Rob Breiman. Someone had made the comment that natural infection does not induce induce immunity, and yet it was my understanding that late infection does or is assumed to produce protective immunity, and that perhaps early infection when treated early does not. What is actually going on? Is there some protective immunity that occurs at some point?
- DR. PIETRUSKO: That will be answered by Dr. Sikand7
- DR. SIKAND: I made that comment. It is a good point 19 Unfortunately, this has never been prospectively studied. But anecdotally it has been said by many clinicians and redearchers who have dealt with Lyme arthritis that patien who have a history of Lyme arthritis haven't been

NEAL R. GROSS

known to develop Lyme disease clinically again. Presumably this is because they have presented with a very widely expanded antibody response. That is why I prefaced my remark with the statement that almost all patients or generally speaking patients don't get immunity from infection. Perhaps patients with Lyme arthritis or other late manifestations have a degree of immunity, but they are in the minority, number one. And number two, indeed this unfortunately has not been studied prospectively.

- DR. GREENBERG: Go to Dr. Luft next, please.
- of the 2heterogeneity. I noticed that you had presented the phyllogenetic mouse of the B31, 297, and N40 strain. Do you think 1that the same -- these are all strains, I believe, that were ascertained in the northeast, in particular in Connecticut and New York. Do you think that there is the same level 10f homogeneity in strains acquired throughout the United States 80r even within New York State? That is my first question.
- DR. LOBET: Okay. There are only a very few data 2nd sequences of OspA from Borrelia collected in Calif22nia, for example. But you see maybe a slightly higher

NEAL R. GROSS

heterogeneity, maybe one or two more as a difference. But again there are only very few data available. That is one thing. 3 The second aspect, I can answer this. Erol Fikrig with Sam Titfall has also conducted some tick chain studies with t5cks that have been collected in California, and they show a 6similar level of protection with DS7 as has been shown with those ticks collected on the East Coast.

- DR. LUFT: But there is more heterogeneity at the ambno acid level?
 - 10 DR. LOBET: A little bit, yes.
- 11 DR. LUFT: The other issue that I just wanted to hat@ some clarification on is, I believe, having read the primate model paper that was by Mario Philipp, he had in his -- in the paper he had mentioned that in some of the immunized animals that although they do not have serologic evidence of infection or clinical evidence of infection, that by PCR he was able to identify DNA specific for Borrelia within those animals. Is there --
- DR. LOBET: Those PCR -- those are cases where you g20 a PCR positive result and none on the triplicates. each 2dse for each sample, you have most of the time one or sometimes two or three of the triplicates that were positive.

NEAL R. GROSS

While if you go back in the control animals, they were all ---when they were positive, all three triplicates were positive. So I am not sure this really represents Borrelia DNA. There is still a question there, I agree.

- 5 DR. LUFT: So your interpretation is that it is perhaps a laboratory error and as far as any difference in the quantity of DNA with in the sample 8--
- 9 DR. LOBET: This would be my easiest explanation for this.
 - 11 DR. LUFT: Thank you.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: One last short question.

 Dr. KdBl, did you have your hand up again?
- DR. KOHL: Yes. I was getting back to the question of prior protection induced by Lyme disease. Are we then 16 believe that there have been no studies showing that people 7with EM have either a decreased risk or the same risk of EM18 ompared to people who have never had EM in endemic areas 19
- DR. SIKAND: Perhaps one way to start to answer that Question is to say that -- well, there are two parts to my answer. First of all, in terms of EM, in the SmithKline

NEAL R. GROSS

Beecham study itself, there was one patient who developed erythem migrans, which was biopsied and laboratory proven to be caused by Borrelia burgdorferi in year one of the study. And the same patient indeed presented with erythema migrans in year two of that study and was biopsied again and proven to have Borrelia burgdorferi infection.

- The second part of my answer to your question, which \$\mathbb{B}\$s indeed an excellent one because it is important in our addressing this issue, is that a certain percentage of the patients in the SmithKline Beecham study were sero positive at baseline by Western blot criteria. Amongst those patients, there indeed patients who developed biopsied, laboratory-proven 3Lyme disease during the course of the study. So even if you 4have an antibody response to Borrelia burgdorferi as measuned by Western blot criteria, you indeed can develop Lyme disease. So in answer to your question of has it ever been studied, yes, it has within this study. But when I said that there 180 ave not been studies in the past, I mean we have not taken 190 umbers of patients with Lyme arthritis and followed them 200 er the years and seen how many of them developed Lyme disease.
 - DR. KOHL: Those patients who were sero

NEAL R. GROSS

positi√e or Western blot sero positive, were they OspA sero positi√e?

- 3 DR. SIKAND: I am sorry, the question -- were they arAti-OspA?
 - 5 DR. KOHL: Correct.
 - 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Is that data available?
- 7 DR. SIKAND: I am not sure I understand the questi@n. I am sorry.
- 9 DR. KOHL: The patients who were sero positive by Western blot and then developed Lyme disease, looking at the Western blots, did they have a band showing that they had antibd@y against OspA?
- DR. SIKAND: Well, the band against OspA is that 431 kilodalton band. They did not have that. And indeed,5 that is not one of the criteria which were used in the interpretation of the Western blot. So the 31 kilodalton band was not present. Indeed, one would also not have been able to determine if that band was present because that information was not available to investigators in order to keep them blind@@.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you very much. We are gaing to break. Before we do, I want to acknowledge two

NEAL R. GROSS

other members of our panel who joined us after our introdûctions, Dr. Dattwyler sitting at my very far left. He is from SUNY Stonybrook. And on my right is Dr. Carolyn Hall, University of Rochester Medical School. We will reconvene prompt by at 10:45.

- 6 (Whereupon, at 10:36 a.m. off the record until $10:51 \ \overline{a}.m.$)
- 8 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We are continuing with the sponsors presentation for the next hour essentially before an FDAOpresentation. I believe we will start then with Dr. Steerel Again, we are continuing the sponsors presentation with D2. Allen Steere.
- DR. PIETRUSKO: I would just like to make one brief1domment. There were questions on the immunogenicity, and that will be covered in the presentation by Dr. Parenti at a latas time. So we will be able to go over that in much more detail7for you. Now I would like to introduce Dr. Steere.
- DR. STEERE: Thank you and good morning. It is my pl&Dsure to report the results of the efficacy portion of the SmDthKline Beecham Phase III Lyme disease vaccine trial #008.21In this study, my role was that of coordinating invest2gator. All of the laboratory tests related to Lyme

NEAL R. GROSS

disease were performed in my laboratory at New England Medical Center2 I also saw some patients clinically to help in the assessment of difficult problems. But subjects were not entered into the study at New England Medical Center.

- 5 The study was a multi-center, randomized, double blind, placebo control trial of 10,936 subjects who were effrolled by investigators at 31 sites in highly endemic locations for Lyme disease in 10 New England, Mid-Atlantic, and Midwestern states. These sites represent all intensely endem10 regions of Lyme disease in the United states. studylparticipants were randomized to receive either placebo or the 2 vaccine candidate which was administered on a 0, 1, and 12-month schedule.
- 14 Inclusion criteria included that the study subject5 must be healthy and 15 through 70 years of age. In addit16n, they must be at risk of acquiring Lyme disease because they reside in an endemic area for the infection or have fifequent outdoor activities in summer in such an area.
- Subjects were excluded if they had active Lyme 19 disea 2⊕ or recent Lyme disease treated with antibiotics within three 2mionths prior to study entry. In addition, they were exclu22d if they had other illnesses that might interfere with

NEAL R. GROSS

the assessment of Lyme disease including those associated with joint &welling or musculoskeletal pain. They were also excluded if they took medications that might interfere with the evaluation of Lyme disease such as chronic antibiotic therap. However, individuals with a past history of Lyme disease were not excluded.

- The first two injections were given in the winter 8 and spring of 1995, prior to the 1995 tick transmission season 9 In addition, during the transmission season, they received monthly postcard reminders about safety and Lyme disease symptoms. This was during year one of the vaccine study 12 The third injection was given in the winter or spring of 1996, and they received three postcard reminders about safet 4 and Lyme disease symptoms during the 1996 tick transmission season.
- 16 Four blood samples were drawn on all subjects at 0 df baseline, month 2, month 12, and month 20. The study end-ddte was November 15, 1996. Thus, the duration of the study19or individual subjects was 20 months.
- The primary study endpoint was based on vaccine effic2dy for the prevention of definite cases of Lyme disease in ye22 one. For reactogenicity and immunogenicity

NEAL R. GROSS

determinations, all 938 subjects at one site, the Yale Univer&ity site, completed four-day diary cards after each dose of vaccine or placebo. In addition, these same subjects had bldod samples drawn at five time points, including at month 53, so that OspA antibody titers could be determined prior to vaccination and after each injection.

- Demographic characteristics included that the mean age of the study subjects was 46 in both the vaccine and placebo groups. 58 percent were men and 42 percent were women in both groups. At study entry, 11 percent of the subjects reported a history of Lyme disease. Subsequently, we determined that 2.3 percent had serologic evidence of previous BorrelBa burgdorferi infection at study entry.
- 14 Compliance with the study protocol was excellent. 99 percent completed the second visit and 95 percent completed all visits.
- In an effort to detect all cases of Lyme disease, study subjects were encouraged to contact the investDgator if they developed any symptoms that might conce20ably be due to Lyme disease. Amazingly, during the first 21ear of this study, 10 percent of the study participants were 22aluated for suspected Lyme disease. In 89 percent,

NEAL R. GROSS

Lyme disease was ruled out and other diagnoses were made. The remain2ng 11 percent met Lyme disease case definitions.

- 3 Extensive laboratory testing, including culture, PCR, and Western blots was done in a central laboratory at New England Medical Center. Similarly, in the second 6 year, 6 percent of the study participants were evaluated for suspected Lyme disease. In 82 percent, other diagnoses were made. During that year, 18 percent of that population met Lyme disease case definitions.
- Patients who met the criteria for Lyme disease were dlassified in three general categories: definite, possible, or asymptomatic infection. In order to meet the case definition for category 1, definite Lyme disease, patients were required to have one or more of the following clinidal manifestations: erythema migrans, meningitis or cranial neuritis, musculoskeletal involvement requiring objective pain and swelling of a joint, cardiovascular involvement with a high degree atrioventricular block, and at least 19 ne confirmatory laboratory test. In subjects with erythema migrans, a photograph of the lesion was required.
- 21 This is similar to the CDC case definitions for Lyme 22sease, but we expanded upon their definitions because

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 PHODE ISLAND AVE. N.W.

of the lability to do more extensive laboratory testing and a prospective study than is the case in clinical practice. For example, in practice it is recommended that physicians treat erythema migrans without doing laboratory testing. Therefore, for subveillance purposes, the CDC case definition accepts physicban-diagnosed erythema migrans without laboratory confirmation as a case of Lyme disease. In contrast, we required that erythema migrans be accompanied by laboratory confirmation of culture, PCR, or serology to be counted as a definite case. I should also point out that the availability of baseline serum samples allowed greater assurance of seroposcitivity, since sero conversion was always required for serologic support of the diagnosis.

Laboratory confirmation consisted of a positive culture for Borrelia burgdorferi from a skin biopsy sample, a positive PCR result for Borrelia burgdorferi DNA from skin biopsy, CSF, or joint fluid, or Western blot sero conversion which 10% as defined as a negative result followed by a positive IgM of 9IgG blot. Serologic testing was done exclusively by Western blot since the standard ELISA test would be expected to give false positive results in subjects vaccinated with OspA. 22The blots were read by experienced technicians

NEAL R. GROSS

according to the CDC criteria. Reactivity with the 31 kd OspA band w2s not reported so that investigators remained blinded.

- Category 2 consisted of subjects with possible Lyme disease. This included participants with physician-diagnosed erythema migrans without laboratory confirmation and patients with flu-like illness accompanied by IgM or IgG Westerf blot sero conversion. This category was called possible Lyme disease because of the potential for misdia@nosis.
- Category 3 included subjects with asymptomatic Borrella burgdorferi infection as determined by IgG sero conversion by Western blot between baseline and month 12 during 3the first year or between month 12 and month 20 in the second 4 year without symptoms suggestive of Lyme disease. I would point out that doing serologic testing on all subjects also ablowed a check on our surveillance system. If subjects did not come to our attention when they had symptoms of Lyme disease, we would still learn who had sero converted that year, 12 nd all subjects were asked if they had had symptoms compact ble with Lyme disease during the past year.
- 21 Category 0 non-cases were subjects who were evaluated sufficiently and did not meet any case definitions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

Category 9 were subjects in whom the evaluation was incomplete and dara were insufficient to make an assessment. For example, a subject would be classified in Category 9 if they came for an evaluation of acute symptoms, did not meet criter a for Lyme disease, and did not return for follow-up as required by the protocol.

- 7 A data safety monitoring board provided oversight of the study. The board was chaired by Dr. Neal Halsey 9 of the Johns Hopkins School of Public Health. The Board 1 Dncluded experts in Lyme disease, vaccinology, and statistics. It monitored reports of possible adverse effects and they confirmed prior to unblinding the categorization of all cases. In addition, at the conclusion of the study they recommended that the placebo group be crossed over to receive vaccines.
- Both an according-to-protocol and intent- to-treatlænalysis were performed. To finish the study according to prd8ocol, subjects had to receive all three injections, compl\$9with the protocol criteria, and complete all follow-up exami2ations. The intention to treat population received at least2the first dose of vaccine or placebo. The results of the t22 analyses were quite similar. The according-to-

NEAL R. GROSS

protocdl or ATP analysis will be presented here.

- In year one, 60 subjects had definite Lyme disease manifested as erythema migrans in all but one case, though 4two participants with erythema migrans also had facial palsy. 5 The final definite case had a trigeminal neuropathy. Altogether, there were 20 definite cases in the vaccine group and 407in the placebo group. Thus, the point estimate of vaccine efficacy was 50 percent and the lower limit of the 95 percent confidence interval was 14 percent.
- In year two, 74 subjects had definite Lyme disease, again manifested in most cases as erythema migrans, 13 in1the vaccine group and 61 in the placebo group. Thus, followards three injections, the point estimate of vaccine efficately was 79 percent and the lower limit of the 95 percent confidence interval was 61 percent.
- It is important to note that Borrelia burgddfferi was isolated from skin biopsy samples of erythema migrafis lesions in the majority of definite cases. In both years 19the spirochete was recovered from approximately 70 perce20 of participants in both the vaccine and placebo group 21 Thus, this is the first treatment study of Lyme diseas in which the diagnosis was confirmed by culture in the

NEAL R. GROSS

majority of patients.

- In an effort to identify factors that might explaim breakthrough cases in vaccinated subjects, a post-hoc analysis was done in which vaccine efficacy was analyzed in definite cases according to age, sex, and geographic location using Cox regression analysis with time of onset as the outcom@ variable. In this analysis, no significant variation was found in vaccine efficacy in either year according to age, sex, geographic location or time of onset of disease.
- 10 In an effort to determine whether vaccination altered the course of erythema migrans, the duration of the lesion 2 was compared in vaccine and placebo recipients. During both \$18 ars, the median duration of erythema migrans was simila# in both the vaccine and placebo groups, suggesting that 115e vaccine did not alter or attenuate this clinical expression of Lyme disease.
- 17 Regarding possible Lyme disease cases, 7 subjects in the vaccine group and 9 in the placebo group were or had 9physician-diagnosed erythema migrans without laboratory confi2mation in year one. Similarly in year two, five subjects in the vaccine group and six in the placebo group had this manifestation. Thus, in this category vaccine efficacy

NEAL R. GROSS

was low during both years of the study. Although erythema migran 2 often has a characteristic clinical appearance, it may be misBaken for other dermatologic entities. This is presumably the reason that vaccine efficacy was not demonstrated in subjects who were thought by the investigator to have erythema migrans but lacked laboratory confirmation.

- In year one, 27 subjects had flu-like illness accompanied by sero conversion as did 27 subjects in year two. For these category, the point estimate of vaccine efficacy was 21 percent in year one and it was 41 percent in year two. Let me point out that there is a mistake on this slide. The P value 12ere is .01 and not .5.
- Infection with Babesia or Ehrlichia, which are carrided by the same tick that transmits Borrelia burgdorferi, may cause flu-like symptoms, and Ehrlichia may cause false positive IgM or IgG Western blots for Lyme disease. It is likel \$17\$ that some patients with flu-like illness and sero conversion had these other tick-borne infections in addition to or 190 nstead of Lyme disease.
- Because of the propensity of spirochetes to establish latent infection, we made a concerted effort to ident22y subjects who developed asymptomatic sero conversion,

NEAL R. GROSS

some of whom might subsequently develop active late infection. In the 2 first year, two subjects in the vaccine group and 12 in the placebo group had asymptomatic Borrelia burgdorferi infection as determined by IgG Western blot sero conversion between baseline and month 12. Thus, the point estimate of vaccine efficacy was 83 percent that year.

- 7 In year two, all 13 subjects with this outcome were im the placebo group and the point estimate of vaccine effica@y was 100 percent.
- This was a unique study. First, all the intensely endemic areas for Lyme disease in the United States were included in the study. Second, the occurrence of Lyme disease in the study population was documented by culture in the matority of cases. In fact, obtaining skin biopsy samples for cubture and PCR was critical. Not only does this provide the best proof of infection, but 30 percent of cases would have been missed if suspected Lyme disease had been assessed by senselogy alone. Finally, we believe that all cases of BorrelDa burgdorferi infection were detected in the ATP population, including both symptomatic and asymptomatic cases. It should be noted that approximately 30 percent of the cases were 22sted as having asymptomatic Borrelia burgdorferi

NEAL R. GROSS

infection. However, after the conclusion of the study, two patients with asymptomatic infection who declined antibiotic treatment at that time subsequently developed Lyme arthritis. This experience confirms that patients may present with late manifeStations of Lyme disease and proves that they have sero conversion prior to the development of symptoms. Vaccination appears to be particularly helpful in the prevention of this type of disease.

- There were theoretical concerns that vaccifation might change or attenuate Lyme disease and make diagndsis more difficult. This study shows that vaccination does not interfere with the ability to confirm the diagnosis of Lymie disease by culture, PCR, or Western blot. Moreover, vaccination did not mask, attenuate, or alter the clinical presentation of Lyme disease. It did not induce asymptomatic infection and it did not affect the duration of erythema migrans.
- In conclusion, this study shows that a high level 10f protection from Lyme disease and symptomatic Borrelia burgd@fferi infection can be achieved with three injections of the c21didate vaccine. Following two injections, vaccine effic22y among definite cases of symptomatic Lyme disease was

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

50 perdent, and following year two, it was 79 percent. Among subjects with asymptomatic Borrelia burgdorferi infection, vaccine efficacy was 83 percent during the first year and 100 percent during the second year. Thus, we believe that this vaccine was highly successful in the prevention of Lyme diseas. Thank you very much.

- DR. PIETRUSKO: Next we will hear from Dr. Dennis 8Parenti.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Pietrusko, when you introduce your speakers, could you please use the microphone? Our next speaker is Dr. Dennis Parenti.
- 12 DR. PARENTI: Thank you. This morning I will be presenting the immunogenicity data followed by a very brief discussion of our consistency and bridging trial data, and then 15will complete my discussion by presenting the safety data.16
- 17 As has previously been mentioned, the immund@enicity subset is comprised of all subjects from one site 4190 were willing to undergo blood sampling at months 0, 2, 122013, and 20. Throughout the course of the project, we have &taluated two antibodies, total IgG anti-OspA and LA-2 equivalents. Today I will be presenting the IgG data for the

NEAL R. GROSS

according-to-protocol population for subjects with evaluable data. 2

- This next slide presents the sero positivity rates 4nd GMTs of IgG anti-OspA in subjects who were sero negative at baseline. Sero positivity was defined as having a titer freater than the cut-off of the assay of 20 ELISA units per ml7 As you can see, at month two 98 percent of the subjects were sero positive with a GMT of 1,227. At month 12, as expected, the titers had declined. But at month 13, one month 10 fter the third dose, all the subjects were sero positive and they had attained a titer of 6,005.

 I am gol 2g to skip down to month 24 here, which is one year after 16 he third dose. At that time, you can see that 98 percent of the subjects are still sero positive with a GMT of 1,324,15 which is virtually identical to that which was obtained at month two, one month after the second dose.
- This next slide is a reverse cumulative curve of month two IgG titers from three different subsets. The 20 vaccine failures from year one are in blue. The yellow line represents the subjects whose GMTs I just described for you. This 2s the immunogenicity controls from the one center. The third2Pine in orange represents subjects who were considered

NEAL R. GROSS

non-cases. These were subjects who were evaluated for suspect Lyme d2sease but not found to be cases during the study.

- As you can see, the non-cases in orange and the immunomenicity subset in yellow have virtually identical curves, suggesting that the immunogenicity subset is representative of the entire study population. The other point That I would like to bring out is that the vaccine failures here in blue are obviously different than these other two groups.
- In summary, there was a high degree of protedtion in year two which was associated with higher titers which livere attained after three doses. The year one vaccine failuites, as I have pointed out, have significantly lower titers 4than the controls. And at month 24, the titers were essent bally equal to those attained at month two.
- Before leaving the immunogenicity portion of my talk, 17 would like to point out that we have ongoing and some recentBy completed studies which specifically address the issue 10 alternative schedules, which would allow for incre20 d flexibility and help to address the issue of seaso2 ality. I have brought data on these studies and reverse cumul 22 ive curves if the committee would like to see those

NEAL R. GROSS

during 1the question and answer period.

- I would now like to briefly discuss our process scale &ffort. A clinical lot utilizing a 20 liter fermentation scale and a 2 liter purification scale was used in the 5Lyme 008 or pivotal efficacy trial. In study line 14, pilot Eots consisting of a 20 liter fermentation scale and a 20 liter purification process were found to be consistent and equivaBency was shown between these lots and the clinical lots. 9So on line 14, we created a bridge between these two. In line 19 -- I am sorry, the process was subsequently increaded to 75 liters for commercial use, and in study line 19, we 2showed that those lots were consistent and again equivaBent to the pilot lot studies. So in essence we have made and indirect bridge from commercial back to the clinical effica5y material.
- I would like to switch now from immunogenicity and td7present the safety component. The Lyme safety data base d@nsists of data from the solicited Reacto Card population with all unsolicited events in year one. During year two, we collected medical conditions requiring a subsp@dialist evaluation. And during the entire study, includting a four-month extension, we collected data on all

NEAL R. GROSS

serious adverse events or SAEs.

- 2 SAEs were defined as any event which was fatal, life-tBreatening, disabling, resulted in hospitalization -- and I should add that that included outpatient or one-day surgers -- any condition which was associated with a congenetal abnormality, with cancer, or just in the opinion of the investigator was a significant hazard. I should also add that we had asked that pregnancies and subjects who developed arthrivis or arthralgia lasting more than 30 days in duration be considered as SAEs for the purpose of tracking these events1
- Again the solicited reactogenicity population consided of 938 subjects at one site and they filled out diaryleards on the day of and for three days following each vaccifation. We specifically solicited for the symptoms of redness, soreness, and swelling and for general symptoms of arthralgia, fatigue, headache, rash, and fever.
- The data that I am going to be presenting is the ifluention-to-treat data or population. It is almost ident20al to the according-to-protocol data which is in your brief2flg document. As you can see, there is a statistically highe22incidence of local injection site reactions in the

NEAL R. GROSS

vaccind group as expected. For the general symptoms of arthralgia, fatigue, and rash, there was a statistically higher 3 rate in the vaccine group, but that was not true of the events 4 of headache or fever. I should mention that the vast majority of these events were mild to moderate in severity, and the median duration of these events was two days.

- If we next turn our attention to the frequent unsoli@ited events occurring within 30 days of vaccination from the entire study cohort. You will see here also that there1was a higher incidence of local injection site reactions in the1vaccine group and also a higher incidence of frequent events2of myalgia, fever, and flu-like symptoms of fever, chills3 and myalgia. You will also note that there was a higher4incidence of rash in this population as well. I should note that the incidence of arthralgia, which was significantly higher6in the solicited diary card group was not significant in th1s particular population.
- Moving from early events to late events, that is, those that occurred more than 30 days after vaccination. You w2Dl see that there was no difference in the incidence or natur@lof these events. There was no statistical difference for f2@quent adverse events, frequent being defined as those

NEAL R. GROSS

that odcurred with an incidence of greater than 1 percent.

And there was also no statistical difference for late events as anaByzed by body system.

- As recommended by the committee, we collected 24 months of safety data. For serious adverse events, there were abmost equal numbers of subjects, 581 vaccinees and 586 placebo subjects who reported SAEs. Although the number of SAEs reported is large, I would just like to remind you that again this included events such as outpatient surgeries, pregnancies, and this arthritis/arthralgia category of data that we had additionally requested. I would also mention that the number of SAEs is independent of attribution. The nature and indidence of these events were similar between the two groups A There were, again, no differences by body system, and an equal number of subjects experienced serious adverse events that were deemed either related or possibly related.
- There were also no episodes of immediate hypersensitivity in the vaccine group. We noted no unusual patterns of adverse events, and there were no deaths that were attributable to the vaccine.
- 21 We felt it was very important to investigate wheth 22 subjects with previous Lyme disease were at any

NEAL R. GROSS

increased risk for adverse events and we addressed this in two ways. 2We identified a subset of subjects who had a selfreported history of Lyme disease and compared their adverse events4to their counterparts in the same treatment group who did not have such a history. We also performed the same analysi6s by evaluating subjects who had a positive Western blot aff baseline and again comparing their adverse events from the same treatment group to a population whose Western blot was negative at baseline. The results of this analysis indicate that vaccine and placebo recipients who had a selfreported history of Lyme disease reported more frequent AE's than slûbjects who did not. And just to paraphrase this, again,13subjects with previous Lyme disease, whether they were in the 4vaccine group or the placebo group, reported a higher rate 45 adverse events. The interesting thing to note is that they included multiple body systems including GI and psychilatric and other body systems as well.

- When we look at subjects with a more objective critefa of having a positive baseline Western blot, vaccinees who welle positive at baseline experienced adverse events with a simplar frequency as those who had a negative Western blot.
 - 22 At this time, I would like to return to the

NEAL R. GROSS

three theoretical concerns which had been mentioned earlier.

These concerns have been around since the inception of the concept of vaccination with OspA and have been previously discussed both with the agency and at the advisory committee.

I would like to review these concerns since our pivotal efficatory trial was specifically designed to address these issues? The three concerns are whether vaccination would exacerlate Borrelia burgdorferi induced pathology, whether vaccination altered or attenuated the disease manifestations, or whather vaccination would induce an autoimmune arthropathy.

- Let me address these one by one. Let me start by addressing the issue of exacerbation of Borrelia burgddrei induced pathology. In a Phase II study conducted at Yale, patients who had previously well-diagnosed Lyme disease were vaccinated and monitored for adverse events. The study lemonstrated that there was no evidence that the vaccines activated their previous Lyme disease symptoms, and there leas no evidence that they developed Lyme-like pathology. In Lyme 008 again, I just recently discussed with you that subjects who had a positive Western blot at baseline were not at anglrisk of either early or late adverse events.
 - 22 The second issue is whether or not vaccination

88

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 may alter or attenuate disease. You have just recently heard from D2. Steere that there was no difference in the presentation of Lyme disease or the duration of erythema migrans in the vaccine group and that there was no increase in the incidence of asymptomatic infection. In fact, it was fairly opported against that particular entity. And again there was no effect of vaccination on the onset of disease nor did it sincrease late Lyme disease manifestations.

- 9 The third issue is whether or not vaccination would1Dnduce an autoimmune arthropathy. Again, it has been well known that Lyme disease patients rarely develop a chronic treatnd2nt resistant arthropathy associated with HLA DR4 or DR2 and th3t these subjects are somewhat unique in that they generate measurable anti-OspA titers. So the question that has b45n around for a long time is does anti-OspA cross-react with 46dogenous synovial proteins leading to an inflammatory arthriffis in a small percentage of genetically predisposed patient8s. At this time, I am not going to answer this question right away, but I will ask Dr. Steere to discuss some recent2Olaboratory work in this area.
- 21 DR. STEERE: Thank you. I have had a long inter 22t in the study of Lyme arthritis. Particularly

NEAL R. GROSS

puzzling has been the observation that a small percentage of patients with Lyme arthritis have persistent joint inflammation most commonly affecting a knee after prolonged courses of antibiotic therapy. In rare instances, this joint inflammation may persist for more than one year after antibiotic treatment. We have called this chronic treatment resistant Lyme arthritis.

8 In our experience, such patients have negative tests for Borrelia burgdorferi DNA and joint fluid after antiblotic therapy, suggesting that joint inflammation may persiat after the apparent eradication of the spirochete from the joint with antibiotic treatment. We have identified immundgenetic and immune markers in patients with treatment resistant Lyme arthritis. These include an increased frequency of alleles associated with severe rheumatoid arthritis, particularly HLA DR-beta 10401 alleles. In addition, in a recent study of 32 patients with Lyme arthritis, the only significant difference between treatment responsive or treatment resistant patients was in reactivity with antipation of outer surface protein A. In these patience, OspA reactive T cells in the joints produced primaling interferon gamma and a pro-inflammatory response was

NEAL R. GROSS

dominant in the joint.

We have considered whether chronic treatment resistant Lyme arthritis results from persistent infection in a protected niche in the joint or from the development of autoimmoune phenomena within the joint. Our recent studies give a 6potential biologic mechanism in support of the autoimmune hypothesis. We identified that the dominant epitop& of OspA presented by the 0401 molecule is located within 9amino acids 165 to 173 of OspA. A homology search and binding algorithm identified only human lymphocyte function associlated antigen as a candidate autoantigen. LFA-1 induced T helper reactivity in most patients tested with treatment resistant Lyme arthritis, but it did not induce activity in those 1% ith other forms of chronic inflammatory arthritis. Molecubar mimicry between this dominant OspA epitope and LFA-1 would 16 rovide an explanation for persistent joint inflammation after17he apparent eradication of the spirochete from the joint1%ith antibiotic therapy. The question is whether this potential for an autoimmune response within the local 2Ded pro-inflammatory milieu of the joint would ever be dupli@ated in vaccinated subjects. As part of the 008 vaccine study22we did cellular immune testing in two subgroups of

NEAL R. GROSS

subjects. One was 100 consecutive subjects from one site. They were not selected because of symptoms. In these subjects, the T cells were obtained two weeks after the third injection at the time of the maximal recall response. The other Group was 12 subjects in the entire study population with unexplained arthritis or tendinitis following injections in whom cells were sent for study at the time of symptoms. However, in all subjects, the cells were frozen and testing was not done until after the code was broken to maintain blinding of the study.

After the end-date of the study, we learned that 42 of the 100 subjects had received vaccine and 53 had been diver placebo. Enough viable cells were available to do testind in 41 of the 47 vaccine recipients and in 44 of the 53 placeho recipients. In these subjects, T cell responses were deternioned to whole unlipidated OspA -- in fact, I would underdore that the preparation we used for this was unlipidated OspA, because one is wanting to see the T cell antigenic response without a mitogen response -- and to synthetic OspA peptides by proliferation assay. In addition, the signernatant fluids from these cultures were analyzed for Interferon gamma and IL-4 production by ELISA. To date, this

NEAL R. GROSS

work has been completed in 39 vaccine and 24 placebo recipi@nts. In addition, HLA typing has been completed in 40 vaccinated subjects. Thus, work has not yet been completed in all placebo recipients.

- 5 As shown in this figure, the magnitude of the T cell responses were usually quite low, both by proliferation assay Shown here and by Interferon gamma production shown here. 8Nevertheless, I think that these responses are real because greater mean responses are seen with the dominant epitones of OspA, both by proliferation and cytokine assays. In paiticular, let me point out peptide 8, which is the one that d@ntains the cross-reactive sequence with human lymphd3yte function antigen. Interferon gamma production could 14e detected in only a few subjects, and only one subjects, a vaccinee, produced high levels of Interferon gamma to pentione 8. The value in that subject was off the scale shown 17ere. It was 2,317 nanograms per ml.
- For presentation here, the subjects were group40 according to the presence of DR-4 or DR-11 alleles, which 20orrelate with the greatest and least risk of chronic Lyme 21thritis. Six subjects with 0401 or 0404 alleles or had these 2211eles, and they had a higher mean response to whole

NEAL R. GROSS

OspA and to peptide 8 compared with the 34 subjects with the other 2lleles. Conversely, nine subjects had HLA DR-11 alleles, and they had significantly lower mean responses to OspA and to peptide 8 than did the subjects with other alleles.

The T cell responses to OspA were then correlated with clinical information about adverse reactions in the 8100 consecutive subjects from one site. Of the 41 vaccin@ recipients, 17 were reported to have had an adverse experience, most commonly pain at the injection site, compared with 21of the 53 placebo recipients. However, the magnitude of T dell response to OspA or to each of the OspA peptides was nd8 significantly different according to the presence or absended of these clinical symptoms. However, one subject in the va5cine group had a somewhat different clinical picture in that 416e had pain in the left shoulder, elbow, and wrist for three 1 Months following the second injection and paresthesias in that8 arm for 12 months. When this information was correllated with the laboratory findings, it was learned that she h20 the 0401 allele and that she was the one whose T cells produ24d high levels of Interferon gamma to peptide 8, the one with the cross-reactive sequence. However, she did receive

NEAL R. GROSS

the third injection and her joint symptoms did not recur and her pa@esthesias did not worsen.

- When the code was broken, it was learned that 12 subjects in the vaccine group -- I am sorry, that the 12 subjects who had unexplained tendinitis or arthritis were evenly6divided between the vaccine and placebo groups. Two subjects, one in each group, had arthritis or arthralgia and parest8esias after the first or second injection lasting throug9out the subject. The subject in the vaccine group had the 0401 allele and T cell responses to peptide 8 with Interfaron gamma production. These laboratory tests have not yet baen completed in the placebo recipients.
- In summary, Borrelia burgdorferi infection of the jaint may lead to autoimmune arthritis in genetically susceptible individuals apparently because of molecular mimicing between the dominant T cell epitope of OspA and human lymphadyte function antigen 1 within the pro-inflammatory cytoking milieu of the joint. Would such conditions ever be duplidated in vaccinated subjects? In the 008 study, no pattern of vaccine-induced rheumatologic symptoms could be discerned by comparison of the vaccine in placebo groups. However, with laboratory markers including HLA typing and OspA

NEAL R. GROSS

epitopé mapping, two subjects were identified who had the 0401 allele 2 and T cell reactivity with peptide 8 resulting in gamma Interféron production, and both had joint pain and parestMesias lasting for months. If OspA vaccination induces joint Symptoms, the clinical picture based on these two subject6s may be one of self-limited arthritis, arthralgia, or parestMesias. Moreover, if OspA vaccination induces joint symptoms, it must be a rare phenomenon, much rarer than the genetion susceptibility itself. Thank you.

- DR. PARENTI: As I mentioned previously, we addressed these issues in our study design, and we addressed them prospectively along with our DSMB, and I would like to present some of that data.
- In the first year after two doses, the DSMB reviews those subjects who had developed arthritis or arthratigia within 30 days of injection and lasting more than 30 days. The DSMB, after unblinding this by AE code, found that there was an equal distribution of the groups. At that point 19n time, they recommended that no further action need be taken 20nd that the study continue. So subjects were offered dose 21
 - 22 The DSMB again reviewed this at the end of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

study after it had been unblinded when they reviewed all the statistical adverse event comparisons, and again concluded that there was no difference in the late onset of arthritis or arthralgia.

- 5 DR. FLEMING: Will you be showing us that last line -6 the data for that last line?
- 7 DR. PARENTI: The data from the last -- oh, yes. This was also addressed for a third time just prior to the plæcebo subjects receiving open label vaccine. So the study 100ad been unblinded, but the DSMB members had not been unblinded to individual subjects, and the DSMB realized that it was 2 very important to address this topic again before the place 163 subjects got open label vaccine, otherwise we would lose described to subject of interest and they rerandomized them and their data were reeval 65 tand they rerandomized them and their data were reeval 66 ated in a blinded fashion by three DSMB members. The result 7 again was that there was no statistical evidence for an inflata 66 atory arthropathy.
- 19 The DSMB addressed this concern for yet a fourt 20 time after reviewing the data that Dr. Steere has just presented, and once again found that there was no evidence of an aut 20 immune arthritis.

NEAL R. GROSS

- In summary, we believe that the vaccine has a very a@ceptable safety profile, that after the four-day diary card oßservation period adverse events are similar to placebo, and that there is no clinical evidence to support any of the theorefical concerns. Thank you.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dr. Pietrusko and your colleagues. We have time before Dr. Lucey's presentation for FDA if you could stand available. We will start with Dr. Edwards.
- DR. EDWARDS: I am slightly confused about the expression of OspA in patients that have natural disease and wondered maybe if Dr. Steere could comment on the antibody responses that are generally seen in patients that have natural disease, whether there are differences in immune responses in late disease in patients that have the susceptible HLA locus, and finally whether patients that were immunized or patients that have this late disease or this chronic arthritis, if you could comment a little bit about the levels 9 of antibody to OspA and their CTL responses.
 - DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Steere?
- DR. STEERE: If I don't answer all of that, pleas@2ask me again. If I can remember it all. Only a

NEAL R. GROSS

minority of patients have an antibody response to OspA near the beginning of infection and usually low levels, an ephemeßal response that disappears. So most patients do not have and antibody response to OspA early in the illness. Instead, it is later during the course of arthritis that about 70 percent of patients with arthritis develop a response to OspA. 7It usually occurs near the beginning of prolonged episod@s of Lyme arthritis. So in other words, Lyme arthritis is usually intermittent. Particularly at the beginning there are short attacks, and some people never develop anything other1than that even in the natural history of untreated infection. Whereas, some patients will then develop more prolonged episodes of arthritis, and that is usually when one sees and antibody response to outer surface protein A.

- In the recent study that we did comparing T cell 16sponses in patients with Lyme arthritis, the only signifi/cant difference between the treatment resistant and the treatment responsive group was in reactivity to certain dominant epitopes of outer surface protein A. And antibody resporters to OspA are usually the highest that you see in patie21s with treatment resistant disease.
 - 22 DR. EDWARDS: So do you think the organism is

NEAL R. GROSS

turning that gene on in those patients that have arthritis?

- DR. STEERE: Yes. I think most of us think that is the most likely explanation. We have never been able and 4no one else has either to culture the Lyme disease spirochete from a joint. It has been very difficult to show that it is there other than by PCR testing, and we don't know in the 7natural history of the disease what the spirochete is like. 8But certainly Erol Fikrig and you may want to commen on this has spearheaded work to show that the spirochete can express different proteins at different locations in the body. So I think most of us would accept the hypothesis that at some point during the joint infection, the spirochete may turn on production of outer surface protein A again 14
- DR. PARENTI: If I could just add to Dr. Steer&5s comments. Allen discussed the late antibody response. In our study, when we looked at our immunogenicity subset8and we looked at their baseline anti-OspA level, there were drily 6 out of 900 or so who had any kind of detectable anti-OspA level. And of that, that represents less than one half Off 1 percent. And when you look at those titers, they are both above the assay level. So essentially within this

NEAL R. GROSS

cohortlof people in an endemic area, we could not find signif2cant anti-OspA levels at baseline.

- DR. EDWARDS: Were their antibody responses remarkably higher than those that had no antibody response?
- 5 DR. PARENTI: Their response was the same. They dbdn't show a booster effect, for example.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Tom Fleming next, please 8
- DR. FLEMING: Fleming. I would like to join the sponsor in thanking the investigators for a very informative trial with 20 months of follow-up. I am trying right 12ow to get a better sense of the clinical interpretation of what we found. And I am going back to your careful develorments and your introductory material as you describe the clbnical course of infection. You characterized three major16omponents or stages or steps. One is the early localized infection including the EM and constitutional compla&nts, and then early disseminated infection, and then late 119ne disease including chronic arthritis and neurologic abnormalities. It is quite clear from the data that the vacci21ted individuals seem to be benefitted in three specific categ@@ies. Most notably in reduction in EM. There is also

NEAL R. GROSS

some reduction in flu-like consequences or flu-like syndrome, and although I am not sure what the clinical relevance of this is, in 3 asymptomatic disease.

- But the essence then is the EM reduction. And looking through the data, it wasn't apparent that the placebo indiviouals through this 20-month period had documented cases of early disseminated infection or late Lyme disease. What is the timeing of late Lyme disease? These latter consequences I might Mave thought would be the ones of most clinical relevance to patients. So in essence it looks as though there is a dlear signal for reduction in this early localized infection EM manifestation. What can we glean from the data though 3 beyond that?
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Steere, would you like to talk &bout the late manifestations? I know you eluded to it earlies on in your presentation. Could you further elaborate?
- DR. STEERE: The goal in terms of evaluating patients was to try to identify anyone who might conceivably have 49mptoms that could be Lyme disease. And I think showing that 20at was the case, that patients were trying to do that, that 20 percent of the study population -- and there were more than 22000 people in the initial year -- were evaluated for

NEAL R. GROSS

suspected Lyme disease. And when people did have Lyme diseas@, they were usually very early in the course. This was a group of people who were prime to recognize Lyme disease or were interested in trying to do that. And it wasn't the sort of population where somebody might let symptoms go for months and momoths before seeking evaluation for that problem.

- What it suggests in this study population is that the great majority of patients do have erythema migrans as the 9initial manifestation of the illness and they were recognDzed and they were treated and nothing else happened in thoselpeople. There were a few exceptions. I mean, a person who pilesented with a trigeminal neuropathy. In the second year, 18here was a person who developed Lyme arthritis and met studylarotocol for being counted as a case though it was because of PCR positivity from joint fluid and that person was sero \$66sitive at baseline. So I think that he had the disease before 7study entry, but it became apparent during the study.
- 18 Lyme arthritis will usually develop within month 19 What is months? 3 months, 6 months, 12 months, even 16 mon2ths if it is going to develop. So we would have expected within a 20-month study that anyone who was going to devel@2 Lyme arthritis would have. The same thing is really

NEAL R. GROSS

true of neurologic involvement, but there is a greater range. It may 2start later in terms of the development of late manifeStations of the disease, but still it would be the rare exception. So how I would look at it is that the majority of patients were recognized at the first clinical symptom of the disease, were treated with antibiotic therapy, and did not develog later manifestations of the disease. And what is more, We were testing serologically at the end of 12 months -that is 12 months after study entry, but it is more like 6, 5, or 4 months after the tick transmission season -- and we found out who was sero positive and had no symptoms yet. We would presumi@ that some of them would have developed symptoms if they had not been recognized at that time. In fact, patients were dedunseled about you have undergone sero conversion to the spirodDete. It is not really know how this should be treated, but mdst people are given a course of doxycycline and we are happy1flo give you that. Most people accepted it and took antibilotic therapy and nothing else ever happened. We do know of twd9subjects who declined treatment at that time who subsequently in the next year developed Lyme arthritis.

21 DR. FLEMING: So in essence then in looking at the d22a, there is approximately a 1 percent occurrence of

NEAL R. GROSS

Lyme disease diagnosis in the placebo, and the intervention has be@n effective in reducing the frequency of this by 50 to 80 perôent, but it is essentially EM, and there is no direct information, at least in this trial, that the vaccine was additionally beneficial beyond the way these placebo patients were managed in reducing disseminated infection or late Lyme diseas∂?

- DR. STEERE: We do know that other people in the stydy did not develop manifestations of late Lyme disease. So welloelieve by early recognition of erythema migrans and antibidtic treatment that we prevented later manifestations of Lyme d2sease in that group and that the development of it in the offBer group, a number of them would have had asymptomatic sero denversion before they develop it and we recognized that. So they were treated with antibiotic therapy as well.
 - 16 DR. FLEMING: Chair, just one last thing.
 - 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes, please.
- DR. FLEMING: So to follow -- to make sure I am understanding, I think we are saying the same thing. Basic 2Dly by careful surveillance and appropriate antibiotic therapy, even without the vaccine we are able, at least over a 20-mo2th period, to prevent the occurrence of disseminated

NEAL R. GROSS

disease and late conditions.

- 2 DR. STEERE: If one is surveying a population this carefully, yes.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: If I were a lawyer, I would 5ay you are leading the witness.
- DR. PIETRUSKO: I think an important point here is also that the asymptomatic sero conversion was identified as a part of this particular study. Oftentimes that would not be recognized in normal practice because there are no symptoms and therefore the subject would not come in.
 - 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Greenberg?
- DR. GREENBERG: You showed, I think, a correlation of antibody levels after two months and subsequent illness in the vaccine failures in the coming year. Do you have 115e same data for the second year?
 - DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti will answer that.
- DR. PARENTI: No. Unfortunately initially the protod®l was designed to look at the month two data and vaccin® efficacy in year one. Unfortunately in year two the only and that we have after the third dose comes from the immun@denicity subsets. So it is a very, very small number of subjeats.

NEAL R. GROSS

- DR. GREENBERG: One other question. Do you have an 2y long-term follow-up subsequent to the end of year two that is on the maintenance of antibody level? You showed that at the 4end of year two it was just about the same as after the second 5 month. Do you have anything like the end of year 3? Were pastients followed?
- DR. PARENTI: Yes. We obviously have a booster strategy program, and we have continued to follow those initial vaccinees for a couple of years now. We also have two other 100 horts. One group has received an additional dose at month 124 and we are following them long-term. We have a group that 42e now receiving yet a fifth dose and we plan to be follow and them for the next couple years. We will be follow for the next couple years. We will be follow wing them for the drop-off of antib for the drop-off of the curve, and obviously when put together with a correlate, we hope to come up with a cogent 7 booster strategy.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Claire Broome is next.19
- DR. BROOME: Two questions. One for Dr. Parentl. When you look at your two-month titers in the cases, have 20 broken that out by the interval between the vaccine

NEAL R. GROSS

reception and the onset of the case, i.e., do you see a further correlation between the post two-month titer and the timing 3 of the case?

- DR. PARENTI: We have looked at the onset of diseas5 in these subjects, and there is no tool. The onset of the disease is the same. We have not specifically looked at -
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Use the microphone, please 9
- 10 DR. PARENTI: We have also looked at their onset1df titer at the time of disease as well. So we have looked2at both what they had at month two and when they came in foil3their acute evaluation, we looked at their titers there 14 And we have also looked at when they came back a coupld 5 of weeks later for their convalescent titers -- when they dame back for their convalescent bloods as well.
- 17 DR. BROOME: But I would just be curious -- lod@sing at the two-month with the interval between vaccine and disease. Because I think once they come in with disease, it is 20ery difficult to interpret the titer level. My second quest2dn was to Dr. Steere, and it relates to your category of flu-122e illness. I would like to know what were the

NEAL R. GROSS

intervals at which you obtained the sera to document sero conversion. As we all know, flu-like illness is a pretty nondesdript category. And I would like to be reassured that what you are looking at is sero conversion very tightly defined around the times of the flu-like illness as opposed to your category of asymptomatic sero conversion, which obviously relies 7 on the difference between the two-month and the 12-month &erology, as to whether those categories are really different.

DR. PARENTI: If I could go back to one of the comments that you made, you said that it would be difficult to assess2antibody levels once people are infected. But in fact the nacural response to infection is not to have any anti-OspA.14So when we looked at the placebo subjects who were cultuate positive, they developed no anti-OspA at all. When we looked at the vaccinees who were infected, they developed no boost1at all. When we looked at the vaccinees who were vaccine failures later in the year, they again had no boost. So I theink that the response, even at an acute specimen or even 20convalescent specimen, would be valid since we rarely essentially have not seen any boost in anti-OspA as a result of natural infection.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We have several other member 2 of the committee, and you will have your turn. We will start with Dr. Karzon.
- 4 DR. BROOME: Could I get an answer to my question on the flu-like illness?
 - 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: I am sorry, Claire.
- DR. STEERE: We had a baseline sample on everyome, and we also had a month-two sample on everyone. So that would have been obtained in the winter and spring of 1995.10In year one, the flu-like illness was assessed usually within lone to two to three to four months after that second sample 2 And so we were -- the definition required that by Westeins blotting the month two sample be negative, and that eithef4the acute or the convalescent sera be positive. were dertainly a number of examples where the acute sample was negative, and it was the convalescent sample that was positil√e. And either the IqM or the IqG criteria would apply in calling that a case. But I would emphasize that the reason this dategory was called possible Lyme disease was because of the patential for misdiagnosis based on those clinical sympt@mis and that laboratory diagnosis. And as I explained, we kn@w that Ehrlichia infection can cause flu-like illness

NEAL R. GROSS

and also give you a false positive Western blot for Lyme diseas. As a matter of fact, we have done now serologic testing for Ehrlichia and Babesia as well as PCR testing, and when we excluded people in a sub-analysis who had evidence of co-infection, we found that in the people who had only evidence of Borrelia burgdorferi infection that vaccine efficady in year two was just as high in the flu-like symptom cases as it was in the definite cases. That is what really makes the think that the problem with that category is the co-infection, and that it was certainly the right thing to call that passible Lyme disease rather than definite Lyme disease.

- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: As we proceed, the questions need to be brief and the answers brief. Dr. Karzon?
- DR. KARZON: The availability of Western blot in the 5titer fashion makes me consider the titer itself and its rabe in preventing infection or altering infection. There are many infectious diseases that we know about where antibody would be singled out as useless unless we knew that a given titer of titer range more accurately is necessary to prevent infection. Respiratory syncytial virus is a good example of that. 21
 - The very nice curve that was draw of Western

111

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

blot tilters would prompt me to ask if you did a scattergram of individual "breakthrough" and protection? Do you get a threshold titer that would be a guide to what sort of expectancy we should have for antibodies? But a part of that question is exactly what is the epitopic sequence that is seen by that6 antibody? How much substitution can you have? Are there Variable amino acids within that epitope? How does it compar& to cross-reacting epitopes like LFA? There are questiOns that are put in the package because they pertain to the specificity of the titer. DR. PIETRUSKO: Okay, 1Dr. Karzon. I will have Dr. Lobet talk about the specificity response and then some of the other questions we will have Dr. Parenti respond to you also.

- 14 DR. LOBET: For the ELISA titers that have been shown 15ere, those were with polychromal antibodies, so recognition only the epitopes on OspA. We don't expect to have any difference even with small variations. For instance, in the 8recognition of OspA even with the small differences in the sequence. That is one part.
- Even if you use LA-2 equivalents, LA-2 being a 20 monocliomal antibody that is known to be both bactericidal and protective in a mouse mother when you transfer it passively.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

And we shave an assay that allows us to monitor the amount of LA-2 equivalent you find in antiserum. I would not expect any difference in the recognition of the OspA you find in the United 4States for the following reason. All the isolates we have made from the clinical cases we have found here were similar to other known U.S. strains of Borrelia burgdorferi sensu Stricto. And we know from previous experience that LA-2 will recognize all those different isolates. So we do not expect 9any modification of the response according to small variations in the OspA sequence.

- DR. KARZON: Well, have you constructed epitopes and looked into this specifically? And I am probing this because there might be clues as to how you can make an antibed exactly what you want it to recognize, which might be safer 15n terms of seeing other systems.
- DR. LOBET: The LA-2 epitope is not known for now. 17he only thing we know is that it is located on the second8half of the molecule, which is rather vague. But there is nolm@ore information. We know there is a confirmation on the exDtope also.
- 21 DR. KARZON: You could even package that epito22 differently so that you just have no possibility of

NEAL R. GROSS

interfering with other systems.

- DR. LOBET: By packaging, what do you mean exactl 3?
- DR. KARZON: Delivering it. You take an epitop⊕ in itself with the very short peptide chain -- a very limited chain. But you would have to do a variety of things, many of which are currently under study with other vaccines, to make it immunogenetic.
- DR. LOBET: As I said, this is confirmation on epitone. So you cannot expect a peptide to mimic this epitop4. So you need a structure of the protein to mimic this. 12That is one thing. The second thing is that apparently this 48cond half of OspA is quite sensitive to any modifileations you could make around this. So if you truncated it, ydu may lose its epitope. So the most likely antigen to use of 6the most useful antigen to use so far is the full length7protein.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: I would like to have two of ouil9consultants go next, and then we may need to close befor@OLucey's presentation. Dr. Luft and the Dr. Dattwyler. Go ah@ad, please.
 - 22 DR. LUFT: In the data regarding the evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

for suspected Lyme disease that Allen presented, he said about 1,000 patients self-reported symptoms for Lyme disease, and then iß the subsequent year it actually went down to about 690. What happened to these patients? What were their diseases and do they segregate it in any way according to vaccination? And furthermore, why was there this very significant drop in the number of subjects that were selfreport ng symptomatology between year one and year two and was this a 9vaccine effect?

- 10 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Sikand will address that questian.
- 12 DR. SIKAND: We specifically looked at the issue 13f what did these patients have. Let me back up by sayin44that we actively solicited any possible symptom of Lyme diseas6, including arthralgias. And as you are aware or as we are awafere, arthralgia can become a very broad symptom in a patientl's mind. If I sent a postcard out or spoke with a patients over the telephone about a joint pain, it could be to them 40mething quite different from what we look at as arthraDgia or arthritis. Indeed, we brought them in. What were these diagnoses? Very often they were tendinitis, osteo22thritis, bursitis, and various other syndromes relative

NEAL R. GROSS

to theljoint. But in order to be completely certain that we were n@t missing manifestations of Lyme disease in these subjec@s, we indeed did acute and convalescent serologies on these patients so as to be sure that we weren't missing manifestations of Lyme disease.

- In answer to your question about why there was a significantly smaller number of subjects in year two evaluated according to the same laboratory and symptom criterPa, I personally believe, and this is my subjective imprediction, that the reason is that these patients had already had various aches and pains evaluated in year one and they were fleasured that those aches and pains were not Lyme disease. So when they had similar symptoms in year two, they felt allittle more comfortable in not calling me and saying that fleey thought they had Lyme disease.
- DR. LUFT: I mean, I asked specifically whether these lpatients were evaluated as to their vaccine status and whether they segregated in any particular way.
- DR. SIKAND: There was no difference between vaccizes and placebos in terms of those particular symptoms. Indee 21 the data were presented earlier by Dr. Parenti regar 22 ng patients who were presented to the DSMB as having

NEAL R. GROSS

had symiptoms of arthralgia. I believe the symptoms needed to have p@rsisted for longer than approximately a month before they estered that category. And when they were analyzed accordiding to a system of A or B -- i.e., they were not unblinded, they were A or B -- there was no difference between vaccine and placebo in presenting with that symptomatology.

- DR. LUFT: Independent of serologic status?
- DR. SIKAND: I beg your pardon?
- DR. LUFT: Independent of their serologic status 0
 - DR. SIKAND: Serologic for? 11
- 12 DR. LUFT: I mean, did you use the serology to be able to make that assessment as to whether they were Lyme disease or non-Lyme disease?
- DR. SIKAND: Serology was indeed used to see whether they had Lyme disease or if they did not have Lyme diseade in terms of their work-ups. This is for suspected Lyme dBsease you are talking about?
- 19 DR. LUFT: No. I am just asking whether the 1,0002patients, were they segregated into the vaccine group versu21the placebo group. That is all I am asking.
 - 22 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Could one of you address

NEAL R. GROSS

that briefly?

- 2 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti.
- DR. PARENTI: Could you give me slide 38 and 39 in Dr. 4Steere's carousel, please? What these slides show is the atback rates in the non-cases, and we have separated them into -6 again, if you recall, Dr. Steere had described category 0 and category 9, and then we combined them. So category 0 were people who had the complete evaluation. We have all the data and you can make a full assessment. Category 9 was basically a partial evaluation. As you can see -- I am sorry, this is for both years combined. You can see that 12rtually equal numbers were evaluated for category 0 and categdBy 9. There were slightly more people in the vaccine group1dverall. Almost 660 versus 613 with a P value of .09.
- Interestingly, we went back through these subjects and looked at who might have actually been a sero conventure, and if anything there is more potential cases in this &Boup, in the placebo group, than in the vaccine group. So I don't think that we are just having people come in and be evalu2Ded and discounting their symptoms and kind of dumping them 21to these categories and not counting them as vaccine failu22s. Is that your point, Dr. Luft? Is that your

NEAL R. GROSS

questián?

- 2 DR. LUFT: Yes, for the most part.
- 3 DR. PARENTI: The other thing I would just add to Dr. 4Sikand is Dr. Sikand had the largest number of subjects in this study, but in terms of what did people have as far as their symptoms were concerned, I heard the same thing from other investigators as to year two and why weren't as many people 8evaluated. I heard this same theme from other investBgators. As soon as this study started, people took this 49 an opportunity to have their vague, long-standing symptomis evaluated and after that was done in year one, they didn'12repeat that.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Do you have another slide 14Dr. Parenti, or is that it? That is it?
- 15 DR. PARENTI: Yes, I think that makes the point clear16
- 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Dattwyler, you had a quest18n.
- DR. DATTWYLER: It is along the same lines as Dr. Kâbzon's question. OspA has both protective and nonprotective epitopes. In the cases of vaccinated individuals who sillsequently developed infection, was the LA equivalent

NEAL R. GROSS

significantly less than the people who were protected? And were there individuals who had reasonable titers of anti-OspA and yeb had low titers of the protective LA-2 equivalent?

- DR. PIETRUSKO: Okay, the correlation between LA-2, 5r. Parenti will answer that.
- DR. PARENTI: The reverse cumulative curve that I previously showed for IgG is virtually exactly the same for LA-2. 8So if you look at the year one vaccine failures where I had the reverse cumulative curves, the data are virtually the same. 10
- DR. DATTWYLER: But those are means. What I am asking2is are there individuals who have reasonable titers of OspA 10st do not make enough anti-LA-2 equivalent?
- DR. PARENTI: There is an excellent correlation betweat the two antibodies. We have previously --
 - DR. DATTWYLER: In all cases?
- DR. PARENTI: I can't say it is exactly all cases 18 I mean, the correlation is very, very tight. If you want 10 hold on --
- DR. DATTWYLER: And then the other question is with 2dpeat immunization, does that still hold true? Because if you2look at the LA-2, it is in the carboxy portion of the

NEAL R. GROSS

molecule where the lipidation site is in the amino portion of the molecule, and that is more -- is there non-protective epitopes which may be more antigenic and therefore with repeated immunizations give you higher and higher titers?

- 5 DR. PARENTI: Could you give me overhead number 43 and 644, please?
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: This will be the last questi&n that will be answered. I have made note of other member 9 of the committee who want to comment, and we will do that After lunch before we have the presentation of questions. There1Will be a number of issues that we still need to ask the sponsd2s. Dr. Parenti, could you address this briefly now, please3

This is a very important question and I would like it addre4.5ed at this time, even though it is encroaching on Dr. Lucey 1s time.

- DR. PARENTI: There is actually a series of overhads here. The first one shows a correlation between IgG and LA-92. This is for month two.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Lights down a bit, pleas@1
 - 22 DR. PARENTI: I apologize, I don't see the R

NEAL R. GROSS

value on there. But you can see there is a very good correlation between the two. If you could put the next one up as welB. This is at month 13 -- again, one month after the third dose. You see basically the same correlation.

- 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: And these are ELISA units on the X axis?
- DR. PARENTI: I am sorry, we have -- this is the Ig® ELISA units on this axis and this is the LA-2 on the Y axis. 9And the third time point that we have is month 20, which 1Ds again towards the end of the study and titers have started to fade. If you could put number 45 on, please?
- DR. DATTWYLER: There are some outliers there, 12 though3 I mean, certain people have higher titers of anti-OspA 114at don't have high titers of anti-LA-2 on that previous slide15
- DR. PARENTI: Right. It is not 100 percent, but gamerally there is good correlation.
- 18 DR. DATTWYLER: I think that is an important point19
- 20 DR. PARENTI: And again, a similar pattern at month 220.
 - 22 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. I know how

NEAL R. GROSS

anxious all of you are to get your questions out. They will emerge2later. Please don't forget them. Jot them down. We will môve to Dr. Dan Lucey from FDA, who will present now. When he is through, we will break for lunch.

- 5 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Ferrieri, we have a few conclusion slides.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Oh, I am sorry. I though 8 you had concluded. Would you like to do that now?
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Not quite. We are almost there 10
 - 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Almost? You promise?
 - DR. PIETRUSKO: It will be only a few minutes. 12
 - 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Apologies.
- 14 DR. PIETRUSKO: That is okay. I will give a few concluding remarks. Thank you, Dr. Ferrieri. In conclusion, Lyme 008 was a prospective, well-designed, randomized, controlled clinical trial. It was a truly remarkable study. Why was it remarkable? For a number of reasons.
- First, we had more than 22,000 person years of 20 observation during the study. And as Dr. Parenti mentioned, it is 22urrently ongoing for those who have been involved in

NEAL R. GROSS

that study that were switched over from placebo and also those patients that were originally randomized to LYMErix vaccine.

- Dr. Steere mentioned the impressive subject compliance. It was truly remarkable over this two-year period that there was 95 percent compliance with the visits and follow out in these individual subjects. There was rigorous subject evaluation for suspected Lyme disease. Over 1,000 cases where evaluated and each case was independently evaluated in a bPinded fashion by the data safety monitoring board.
- There was a large, unique data base regarding asymptomatic infection based upon the placebo population and the sallology that was taken at the time. Serologic evaluation is available with baseline reference. It also provides access to sendepidemiology and there was an extensive and detailed safet \$\frac{1}{2}\$5data base both with solicited and unsolicited spontances adverse events.
- 17 You have heard from Dr. Schoen and Dr. Sikand that 18ere is a definite need for such a vaccine against an emerging infection. You have heard from Dr. Lobet about the novel 2postulated mechanism of action in the mid gut of the tick. 21You have heard Dr. Steere present the data on the effic 22iousness of this particular product as demonstrated in

NEAL R. GROSS

Lyme 008, and you have heard from Dr. Parenti that this product is highly immunogenic, safe, and well-tolerated.

- Based upon these findings, we believe that LYMEri# is both safe and effective and will represent an importaint new public health approach for the prevention of Lyme disease, including asymptomatic infection. Thank you.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dr. Pietrusko. We will move on then to Dr. Dan Lucey from FDA. Please 9take the time that you need, Dan, that was allotted. Don't1Deel that you need to truncate it.
 - 11 DR. LUCEY: Thank you, Dr. Ferrieri.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: The table has a copy of this presentation to follow.
- 14 DR. LUCEY: Good afternoon. Between now and 12:45,15I would like to present the FDA's review on safety, effica6y, and immunogenicity of SmithKline Beecham's Lyme disease recombinant OspA vaccine.
- 18 First of all, I would like to address the issue of thd9safety data base. Overall, we have seen data on great@f than 18,000 subjects who have received at least one dose &ff this vaccine. 6,400 subjects ages 15 to 70. Most of these 2\Delta ubjects were in the pivotal efficacy trial, Lyme 008.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 15,9021vaccine doses were given to 5,469 subjects. In additi@n, there have been six other clinical trials involving 2,180 Boses in 1,009 subjects who received at least one dose of this vaccine. The overall safety data is similar to that seen in the pivotal Phase III study Lyme 008.
- 6 As you heard from Dr. Steere, Lyme 008 was a randomized placebo controlled study involving 5,469 vaccinees and 5,867 placebo subjects. The subjects were 15 to 70 years of age 9 They were vaccinated on a 0, 1, and 12-month schedilDe, and there was 20 months of blinded follow-up.
- 11 With regard to safety monitoring, there was both \$@licited and unsolicited adverse events. The solicited adverse events were done in a subset according to protocol of 402 vadcinees and 398 placebo subjects. The unsolicited adverse events of course involved all subjects.
- Now I would like to present data first on solicifed and then later on unsolicited adverse events. first18able shows from Lyme 008 the incidence of solicited local19ymptoms reported on days 0 to 3 by diary card after each &accination dose. What I would like to call your attention to here is that for these three local solicited adver 22 events of redness, soreness, and swelling, there was a

NEAL R. GROSS

higherlincidence in vaccinees compared to placebo. However, I would Pike to emphasize that going from dose one to dose two to dos@ three, there was no increase in the frequency of adverse events in vaccinees.

- 5 Next with regard to the incidence of solicited system&c symptoms, again reported on days 0 through 3 by diary card after each vaccine dose, you will see that as the sponsor earließ pointed out, there was a statistically significant increase in arthralgias, fatigue, and rash, that is, a higher frequency in vaccinees compared with placebo, and not for headadhe or fever. But again, going from dose one to dose two to dode three, there was no increase in the frequency of adverse events in the vaccinees.
- 14 Moving now to the incidence of specific unsolibited adverse events occurring at a frequency of at least 1% percent within 30 days post-vaccination. This involves all subjects. It is intention-to-treat. You will see that the vaccinees had a higher frequency of injection site pain and injection site reactions, fever, influenza-like sympt2m0s, myalgias, and rigors. There was no difference betwe21 vaccinees and placebo subjects in terms of arthralgias or rask. And I would like to add that this table focuses on

NEAL R. GROSS

frequencies of at least one percent. Arthritis occurred in both gloups, vaccinees and placebo, at a frequency of less than one percent. And specifically it was 0.9 percent in vaccinees and 0.8 percent in placebo subjects. So there was no difference in arthritis within the first 30 days of vaccinetion.

- Moving now to unsolicited adverse events, again occurr&ng at a frequency of at least one percent at greater than 30 days post-vaccination for all subjects. Here you will see that there were NSs for not significant. There was no statisfically significant differences between vaccinees and placeh2 for any of the unsolicited adverse events which we showed3on the previous slide, and those specifically include arthralagias and arthritis and tendinitis.
- Looking now specifically at the incidence of unsoli6ited musculoskeletal system disorders, and that included not only joint but also bone and muscle abnormalities under16he rubric of musculoskeletal system disorders. For all subject9s less than 30 days post-vaccination on the top panel and g20ater than 30 days post-vaccination on the bottom panel. What Qdu will see is that there was a statistically signiffeant difference within 30 days post-vaccination, such

NEAL R. GROSS

that vaccinees had a higher frequency of unsolicited muscul@skeletal system disorders than did the placebo subjects. At greater than 30 days post-vaccination, there was no statistically significant difference between vaccinees and placeb5.

- I am sorry you can't see the top of this slide. This is the frequency of serious adverse events following any vaccine dose by body system. Here you will see numerous body systems listed on the far left part of this slide. You will note that again NS stands for not significant. There were no statistically significant differences between vaccinees and placebe for any of these multiple body systems, with one exception, metabolic and nutritional, where placebo had a statistically significant higher frequency, .13 versus 0 in the vaccinees.
- In particular, musculoskeletal system disorders is indTuded in this table as are central and peripheral nervo18 system abnormalities and autonomic nervous system abnormalities, psychiatric and gastrointestinal as well as cardi20ascular and myocardial, endocardial, and pericardial and v2Ive abnormalities.
 - 22 With regard to deaths in Lyme 008, there were

129

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

15 deaths total. None, as was mentioned by the sponsor, are attrib@ted to the vaccine. There were 10 deaths in the vaccin@es and 5 in the placebo. There was a total of six cancers, 5 in the vaccinees and one in the placebo. There were 55myocardial infarctions, MIs, or probable myocardial infarctions, MIs, 4 in the vaccine group and 2 in the placebo. In the 7placebo group, there was one subject who had sudden death and one subject who had septic shock and one subject who died of stabbing.

- 10 Again, as has already been mentioned, in the 1994 and to some extent in the following 1996 Vaccine Advisory Committee Meeting, there were three theoretical safety conceins raised with regard to vaccination with this OspA protein.
- 15 First was to assess the safety of vaccination in ind&viduals who report a history of Lyme disease or have a positile Western blot to Borrelia burgdorferi prior to vaccination.
- The second is to assess the effect of vacci2⊕tion on the temporal onset and clinical manifestations of Lym24 disease.
 - 22 The third was the occurrence of arthritis in

NEAL R. GROSS

study participants, in particular would vaccination with OspA induce 2autoimmune arthritis?

- Taking this first safety concern, that is, to assess 4the safety of the vaccination in individuals who report a history of Lyme disease or have a positive Western blot to Borrel a burgdorferi, data from Lyme 008, specifically the incidence of unsolicited adverse events reported within 30 days post-vaccination for subjects with a history of Lyme disease, there was a statistically significant difference in locall peactions such that vaccinees had more than placebo. However, there is no difference in systemic adverse events. So this is similar to what was seen with regard to all the enrolles in Lyme 008, that is, a higher frequency in vaccinees than placebo of local adverse events occurring within 530 days of vaccination.
- Looking now at the incidence of unsolicited muscul@skeletal system disorder for subjects with a history of Lyme dBsease. Again, the top panel is for less than 30 days post-vaccination and the bottom panel is for greater than 30 days post-vaccination. You will see that there was a statistically significant difference at less than 30 days post-vaccination such that vaccinees had a higher incidence of

NEAL R. GROSS

unsolidited musculoskeletal system disorders than did the placeb@ subjects. However, at 30 days post-vaccination, there was no 3difference between the two groups.

- Turning now to persons who had a positive

 Wester5 blot at baseline. And again, looking at incidents of

 unsoli@ited adverse events reported within 30 days post
 vaccination for subjects with a positive Western blot. Again,

 there was a statistically significant difference for local but

 not systemic adverse events, such that vaccinees had more

 locall@dverse events than did the placebos.
- Again now moving on to incidence of unsolicited muscul@skeletal system disorders for subjects with a positive Westeff blot at baseline. Again, the top panel shows less than df equal to 30 days post-vaccination data and the bottom panel15 reater than 30 days post-vaccination data. You will see that in this group of people who had a positive Western blot 47 baseline, there was no statistically significant difference between vaccinees and placebo either at less than 30 days post-vaccination or greater than 30 days post-vaccination with regard to unsolicited musculoskeletal system disor@ars.
 - 22 The second theoretical safety concern is that

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

of the leffect of vaccination on temporal onset and clinical manife&tations in individuals who develop Lyme disease. are three points that we would like to make in this regard, that is, the effect of vaccination on the clinical manife 5tations of Lyme disease in this study, Lyme 008. The majority of cases in both groups presented with erythema migrans, EM, in both years, year 1 and year 2, as has been discussed and presented earlier this morning. The onset and the duBation of erythema migrans did not differ between groups0 Again, that was true for year 1 and year 2, and the data Mas previously been shown. The proportion of cases diagnd@ed by culture, PCR, for Borrelia burgdorferi or Western blot fdr Borrelia burgdorferi was comparable between the two groups 4

15 This table shows from Lyme 008, the month of onset,16for category 1 cases, that is, definite Lyme disease, in year one according-to-protocol or ATP. You will see the column 8 on the left is the month in which the subject in the study1@as diagnosed, the vaccine, number and the percent of cases 20 and placebo, the number and the percent. What we would like 2d emphasize is that nearly all persons diagnosed with Lyme &Lesse, both in the vaccine group and the placebo group,

NEAL R. GROSS

presented and were diagnosed in either June, July, or August. I think there was only one person in the first year who was diagnosed after the end of August, and that was in September. The year two data is essentially the same, that is, no difference between the temporal onset of Lyme disease in vaccinées and placebo subjects.

- The third theoretical safety concern that was raised8in the 1994 Vaccine Advisory Committee was that of the occurr@nce of arthritis in vaccine study participants, specifiDcally could OspA vaccination induce an autoimmune arthrifis. As has been mentioned, there are several ways of looking at this data, and after this slide I would like to show a3couple of overheads before moving on to additional slides4
- First of all, in the intention-to-treat analyabs for Lyme 008, looking at arthritis as a serious adverage event after any vaccine dose, the number of vaccinees and the number of placebo subjects was identical, that is, five in each group for a frequency of 0.1 percent in each group 20 Again as has been mentioned, the data safety monitating board analysis looked at both year one and year two to sealing there was any evidence of an increased frequency of

NEAL R. GROSS

arthriftis in vaccinees. In year one, there were a total of 107 subjects who had symptoms that were attributable at all to arthraBgia that occurred within 30 days after vaccination and that persisted for at least 30 days. The DSMB did a blinded compar5son -- an A versus B comparison -- and found no difference between vaccinees and placebo, that is, the number of vac@inees and the number of placebo in this group of 107 were identical. They were broken down in several ways. One was arthritis/tendinitis and another was alternative diagnosis and that could include fibromyalgia or over-use syndrome or other 1diagnoses. An additional group were people who had a totally normal physical exam performed by a physician. So therelwas no difference in year one between vaccinees and placehed in the 107 people that had symptoms that either were or sounded like arthralgias that persisted for at least 30 days after or occurring within the first month after vaccination.

Then looking at year one and year two, there was alfotal of 304 persons who had an evaluation because of any actorise event that sounded like an arthritis. Again, there 2 was no evidence of increased frequency of arthritis after 2 vaccination. That was the DSMB analysis that was done

NEAL R. GROSS

separately by three members of the DSMB and then analyzed by the DSMB statistician independently. There are no differences found Between the vaccinees and placebo for any of the three individual independent DSMB member evaluations.

- If we could have the overhead now?
- 6 DR. FLEMING: Are you going to show us the treatment breakdowns? Are you showing how that broke down by group?8
- 9 DR. LUCEY: I do have an overhead that I can show for the year one 107. I have broken them down into vaccine and placebo, specific ones. Here we would like to show just a couple of overheads. This is fairly recent data that has come to light and has been addressed by Dr. Steere and Di4 Parenti in their presentations.
- I want to emphasize first of all that up until now I1Mave been talking about vaccinees, Lyme 008 in partidular. This overhead addresses not vaccinees but patiens with treatment resistant Lyme arthritis. This is to set the context. Again, Dr. Steere has already presented this and D20 Parenti has amplified it. But I would like to start with this overhead that focuses on treatment resistant Lyme arthritis, not vaccinees.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 There has been found an increased frequency of certain HLA DR alleles compared to treatment responsive Lyme arthrißis. There has been found an increased T cell proliferation to certain outer surface protein A peptides -what has been referred to as peptide 8 -- compared to treatment responsive Lyme arthritis. Dr. Steere and colleaques have found a homologous amino acid sequence identified between one of these OspA peptides and the human protein lymphocyte function antigen 1 or LFA-1. And he showed where 10he amino acid homology was located, between OspA amino acids 1165 to 173, and LFA-1 I believe is amino acids 332 to 340. 12n addition, LFA-1 induces T helper cell reactivity as determined by gamma Interferon production in 9 out of 11 patients who have treatment resistant Lyme arthritis. So that is the 5context looking at patients, not vaccinees, with treatment resistant Lyme arthritis.
- With regard to Lyme 008 -- so moving now back to the 8vaccinees and to the study Lyme 008, the Phase III study19 There was a cell mediated immunity subset, or as we heard 20arlier this morning in a sense two subsets. This was the main one of 100 consecutively enrolled study subjects from one stady site. So this was independent of any symptoms.

NEAL R. GROSS

Simply Iconsecutively enrolled subjects. Of the vaccinees and placeb@, there were 41 vaccinees and 44 placebo who had viable cells after the cells were thawed. They were frozen, drawn two weeks post third dose. And when they were thawed, there were vbable cells for evaluation in 41 vaccinees and 44 placeb@ subjects. The T cell responses were measured to full length 70spA and SKB and OspA peptides, including the peptide 8 which Shares the homology with LFA-1. HLA typing has so far been completed on 40 vaccinees but no placebo subjects. So in a send@, this work is still in progress and that work on HLA typinglof the placebos is ongoing I understand.

- What we know about the vaccinees from this CMI subset3from one study site are that T cell responses to full length40spA and OspA peptide 8, that is, the peptide that contains the amino acid sequence homologous to LFA-1, were detected in peripheral blood lymphocytes or PBLs in a subset of vaddinees. Preliminary data suggests that T cells from vaccinees with certain HLA DR alleles had greater reactivity to full P length OspA and to OspA peptide 8. T cell responses to LF201 in vaccinees have not been studied.
- In this overhead I would like to present some data 22at I believe Dr. Steere has presented perhaps in a

NEAL R. GROSS

graphid form. This is in text form. T cell responses to full length 20spA and then in the lower panel to OspA peptide 8. So in the 3upper panel, T cell responses to full length OspA by proliferation assay, that is, T cell proliferation, were found in, as 5I mentioned, a subset, that is, 13 of 41 vaccinees. So about @ne-third of vaccinees had T cells that proliferated invitro fo full length OspA. Versus only one out of 44 placebo subjects.

- 9 Another read-out was gamma Interferon production in culture supernatant and this was assayed by ELISA11 Here 2 out of 39 vaccinees versus 0 out of 24 placebo subjects were studied. And again, you will note that only 24 placebo subjects have been studied so far. So again that is work that I understand is still in progress to study the remainder of the placebo subjects.
- 16 T cell responses in the lower panel to OspA peptide 8. Again, the proliferation assay, 9 out of 41 vaccines produced gamma Interferon in-vitro -- I am sorry, 9 out of 941 vaccinees proliferated -- T cells proliferated in-vitro 200 OspA peptide 8 versus only 2 out of 44 placebo subjects. Gamma Interferon production in the culture super22tant, 2 out of 39 in the vaccinees versus 1 out of 24

NEAL R. GROSS

placebd subjects produced gamma Interferon in-vitro.

The final overhead that we have is fairly detail@d and I will go through it. This is the patient that Dr. Steere described to us in some detail. There is one point at the 5end that I think bears mentioning for completeness sake if no 6ther reason. That is the subject was a 61-year-old woman Who is the only vaccinee in the cell mediated immunity subset 8with high gamma Interferon levels when stimulated with OspA peptide 8. This subject had HLA typing performed and it did raveal HLA DR-4 allele, particularly one that is associlated with so-called rheumatoid arthritis allele. It is associ2ted with the ability to present the OspA peptide in questilon. This subject received dose 1 and dose 2 in March and April of 1995 respectively. Arthralgias began one day after 15he second dose, specifically pain in the left shoulder, elbow16and wrist. It was unresponsive to non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs and steroid injection and persisted for at least 18hree months. Paresthesias also occurred beginning one week after the second dose. Numbness and tingling in the fourt 20 and fifth fingers. Nerve conduction studies were normalland these symptoms eventually resolved in April of 1996, 2that is, the paresthesias. The patient was evaluated

NEAL R. GROSS

for Boirelia burgdorferi infection and the serology was negative. The subject did have the third dose in February of 1996 will the paresthesias were still present. However, the patient had no recurrence of her arthralgias and she had no worsening of her paresthesias.

- 6 In May of 1997, that is, 15 months after the third dose of vaccine given in April of 1996 -- in May of 1997, the patient was hospitalized with acute renal failure. It was 9of unknown etiology. It did require dialysis. Howev&D, then her renal function returned to normal. In speaking with the sponsor, the patient was evaluated for the etiold@y of her renal failure. To our knowledge, no renal biops\$3was performed. However, no etiology was determined for her ranal failure occurring 15 months after her third dose of vaccino.
- Now I would like to continue with the slides. 16 In condluding the safety portion of this presentation, we would 1Bike to emphasize that from Lyme 008, there is limited safet \$49 data for several specific groups. Number one, subjects who a2⊕ 15 to 18 years of age. We have seen data on 151 or 152 v2dcinees, only 3 of whom were in the solicited adverse event 2\delta\u00fcbset. But otherwise, the safety data base appears

NEAL R. GROSS

similar to vaccinees who are greater than 18 years of age for unsoli@ited adverse events. Subjects greater than 70 years of age weße excluded from Lyme 008, so we don't have data for safety 4 or efficacy there from Lyme 008. Subjects with a histor of chronic joint or neurologic illness related to Lyme diseas or second or third degree AV block or with cardiac pacema Rers were also excluded from the study, and subjects with a 8 history of chronic joint disease due to other etiologies -- while this was not an exclusion criteria, it is uncleas to what extent such subjects were enrolled in the study 11

- I won 18 dwell excessively in areas that have already been presented. According-to-protocol analysis versus intention-to-transt analysis -- again in according-to-protocol year one involved all subjects starting four weeks post-second dose through month 12, and this was the primary cohort for analysis. Year two, all subjects starting immediately post-dose through month 20. This was the secondary cohort for allere through month 20. This was the secondary cohort for alleres.
- 21 The intention-to-treat involved all subjects who r@@eived at least one dose of vaccine or placebo, and this

NEAL R. GROSS

was the secondary cohort for analysis. The primary efficacy endpoint for according-to-protocol, ATP, was definite Lyme diseas@ category 1 in the first year of the study between four weeks following the second dose of vaccine and month 12. As has been defined, category 1 was definite Lyme disease requiring any of these four clinical manifestations, classic clinical manifestations of infection with Borrelia burgdoßferi, and at least one of the following laboratory confirmations, that is, either Western blot, PCR, or culture.

- 10 To emphasize, erythema migrans had to be physidian diagnosed, photographed, measured with a ruler and biops12d. The biopsy was split into two and half went for cultuined for Borrelia burgdorferi and half went for PCR for Borrelia burgdorferi.
- Category 2, possible Lyme disease. There are reall \$46 subjects in only category 2.1 and 2.2. There is no one in 2.37 so I won't dwell on that. 2.2 is erythema migrans of at least 5 cm in size but in whom the laboratory tests were performed and were negative. In category 2.2, flu-like illne29 with a Western blot sero conversion to Borrelia burgd@iferi. Category 3, as mentioned, is laboratory confi2Med asymptomatic infection with Borrelia burgdorferi and

NEAL R. GROSS

here if involves sero conversion by Western blot IgG on prepar&d sera for year one or year two.

- Inclusion criteria, just to emphasize, is health subjects ages 15 to 70 who are at risk of acquiring Lyme d5sease because of where they reside or if they had frequen6t outdoor activities in high risk Lyme disease endemic areas.7
- Selected exclusion criteria included physician diagnosed, chronic joint or neurologic illness related to Lyme disease, current disease associated with joint swelling, diffuse joint or muscular pain, Lyme disease treated with antibiatics within three months and known high degree AV block or pademaker.
- 14 This is the efficacy data for year 1. Vaccine effica5y per according-to-protocol analysis. Here we seen in the fam let categories 1, 2, and 3, vaccine versus placebo vaccine efficacy, point estimates and 95 percent confidence intervals. For definite Lyme disease, category 1, 20 cases in vaccine vaccine vaccine vaccine effic20y point estimate of 50 percent with a lower bound in the 921percent confidence interval of 14 percent. Category 2, there 2 was no statistically significant difference between

NEAL R. GROSS

vaccindes and placebo with a vaccine efficacy estimate of 21 percent. Category 3, asymptomatic sero conversion, two cases in vaccinees and 12 in placebo. Vaccine efficacy estimate of 83 perdent with a lower bound in the 95 confidence interval of 25 per δ ent.

- For year two, again according-to-protocol analysis, same format. For category 1 definite Lyme disease, there were 13 cases in vaccinees versus 61 in placebo, yielding a vaccine efficacy estimate of 79 percent with a lower 100 ound of 61 percent. Again for category 2, possible Lyme disease, there is no statistically significant difference. And for category 3, asymptomatic sero conversion, there were no vaccinees and 13 placebo subjects with a point estimate of 100 percent vaccine efficacy and a lower bound of 30 percent.
- The intention-to-treat analysis, as has been mentidated, was very similar to according-to-protocol both for year date and year two. I will show that just briefly on the next two slides. For category 1, 22 cases in vaccinees and 43 in placebo. The estimate of vaccine efficacy is 49 percent with allower bound of 15 percent. Very similar to the according-to-protocol analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 For year two ITT analysis, again very similar to acc@rding-to-protocol. So looking just at category 1 for example, 16 cases in vaccinees and 66 in placebo. The point estimate is 76 percent with a lower bound of 58 percent.
- 5 On this slide, we would like to emphasize that in Lymé 008, vaccine efficacy for category 2.2 -- and again that is asymptomatic Western blot sero conversion -- and category 3, which is asymptomatic sero conversion, again requiring Western blot sero conversion. So both category 2.2 and category 3 required Western blot sero conversion.

 Category 3 required flu-like symptoms. Category 3 required the absence of symptoms.
- Looking at vaccinees versus placebo for category 2.2 in year one, again there was no statistically signiffcant difference for category 2.2 comparing vaccinees and placebo. The vaccine efficacy point estimate is 20 percent. For category 3, as has been shown, there was a statistically significant difference. 83 percent was the point lestimate for vaccine efficacy for category 3. Similarly in year two for category 2.2, there is no statistically significant difference between vaccines and placebo. The point 20 stimate was 50 percent. And for category 3,

NEAL R. GROSS

symptomatic sero conversion, the point estimate was 100 percent with a lower bound of 30 percent.

Moving to the final topic now, immunogenicity subset 4results. This involves, as has been mentioned by Dr. Parent5, the Center 24 vaccinees. This was the immunogenicity subset 6in Lyme 008. This table is very similar to the one that Dī. Parenti presented already. What you will see is the time a8 which the vaccine was given, the number of subjects, the geometric mean titers of total anti-OspA IgG in ELISA units1per ml, and the final column on the right is the percent of seid positivity which was defined as at least 20 ELISA units12er ml. What you will see is that at post-dose 2, that is, afl3month 2 in the study, the GMT was 1,239 and 99 percent of vaddinees were sero positive. By pre-dose 3, that is, month 152, the GMT had declined by more than one log to 117 with 846 percent of vaccinees now being sero positive. Postdose 3,7 which was given at month 12 -- so now one month after post-d@se 3, that is, at month 13, the GMTs were now up to 6,03312nd 100 percent of vaccinees were sero positive. And looki20 out now at month 20, that is, 8 months after the third dose, 2GMTs had declined to 1,997 and sero positivity rate was 98 pellent.

NEAL R. GROSS

In this figure which shows on the y axis the IgG anti-OspA GMT and on the x axis the month of the study starting at month 2 and continuing out to month 21, what are plotted are the time course of IgG anti-OspA antibody titers in vac5inees -- again, vaccinated on the Lyme 008 schedule of 0,1, am6d 12 months. What you will see are antibody titers for two control groups. One, the GMTs for Center 24, abbreviated C24, and the 95 percent confidence intervals. That is this simple 9 Center 24 had anti-OspA titers measured at four time point 10-- time zero, which is shown here. You can see the titer 1 approximately 1,200, which is what we saw in the previdu2s table. And then at month 12 here, where the titers are approximately 117, as you saw in the previous table. And then 44 month 13, where the titers have gone up to about 6,00015 And then at month 20, where they have come down to about 12,000. In-between what you see plotted in the solid lines18onnected by the solid dots are the GMTs for the category zero subjects, that is the subjects that were discussed earlier who were evaluated for possible Lyme disease but welle ruled out for Lyme disease, both by physical exam and by la@dratory test. Of course these category zero subjects could 22 resent at any time during the year, so we have antibody

NEAL R. GROSS

titers 1throughout year one and then throughout year two. The dotted2lines are the 95 percent confidence intervals around the GMBs here for the category zero subjects.

What I would like to emphasize is that in year one of 5the study, nearly all cases of acute Lyme disease occurred by month 6 -- right here, by month 6 of the study. In fact, nearly all of them occurred between month 3 and month 6. As 8I showed you earlier, essentially in the summer --June, July, August. So what I would like to call your attent10on to is that at month 6 or by month 6, at which time all the cases of acute Lyme had occurred during year one, the antibddy titers, which is the measurement that we have of the immund3response as a whole for the vaccinees, had declined to this 14vel from where they had started originally. continued to decline, as we know, during the rest of the year prior 160 the third dose at month 12. And it is during this time, lafter month 6 or between month 6 and month 12, when the antibd@y titers continued to decline that there was essentDally no cases of acute Lyme disease. And that is most likel 20 due to the fact that the tick season, and therefore the transmission of Borrelia burgdorferi season had passed. So we don't22now about the effectiveness of the immune response

NEAL R. GROSS

represented here by antibody titers against OspA against acute infect2on with Borrelia burgdorferi. Because there were no ticks and therefore no risk of transmission of Borrelia burgdorferi. The pattern in year two was essentially the same, but for brevity's sake, I emphasize year one.

- 6 So with regard to seasonality of vaccination, there are several issues that we would ask you to consider.

 And again to reiterate, essentially all the cases of category 1 occurred in the first year by month 6 and the pattern was similar in year two. Anti-OspA IgG antibody titer is lowest between month 7 and month 12, as shown in the previous figure, when the season for tick transmission of the spirochete,

 BorrelBa burgdorferi, is over. The efficacy of the vaccine given the Borrelia burgdorferi transmission season season as was done in Lyme 008, has been estimated and has been almown. However, the efficacy of the vaccine when given at other times with respect to this transmission season of BorrelBa burgdorferi is unknown.
- 19 Finally I would like to close by emphasizing again 2What Dr. Parenti has presented, and that is that there are additional studies ongoing. These include longer term follow2up. Approximately 1,600 vaccinees from Lyme 008 have

NEAL R. GROSS

been fallowed for ran additional 12 months so that they have a total 2f 36 months after their first vaccination for follow-up and evaluation. Persistence of antibody and the effect of a boosted dose is being evaluated in approximately 350 Lyme 008 vaccines who were immunized at month 24 after getting three doses at time 0, 1, and 12 months. And at month 24, half were given vaccine and half were given placebo. So 175 in each arm. Alternate schedules of vaccination are being studied, specifecally 0, 1, and 6 months is being compared with 0, 1, and 12 months. And 0, 1, 2, and 12 months is being compared with 0, 1, and 12 months. And finally, the pediatric population is also being studied. Thank you very much.

- 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dr. Lucey. I would1#ike the panel to hold their questions until after lunch15 Please jot them down. We will adjourn now unless Mrs. Cherr‡6has any announcements. Just one second, please.
- 17 MS. CHERRY: Just one very minor thing. Is there18 Dennis Dixon in the group? I have a message for you.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Nancy. We will 20convene then in one hour, approximately 1:55. Thank you. 21
 - 22 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned for lunch

NEAL R. GROSS

at	12 :5 3	p.m.	to	reconvene	this	same	day	at	2:00	p.m.)
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

2:00 p.m.

- 3 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: I'd like to call the afternéon meeting to order. We will start the afternoon session with the open public hearing. And then as I indicated, we will be reopening questions for the sponsor and FDA. If you could just be patient a few seconds, Ms. Cherry, our Executive Secretary, will open up the public hearing. May we have your attention, please? There is only one show going on. 10
- 11 MS. CHERRY: At this time, I have three letters that 12received. Unless the individuals are in the audience, I will3read the letters.
- The first is Anne Hirschberg from Cleveland,
 Ohio.15This is the letter I received dated May 9. "Here is my
 opinide and commentary on the proposed vaccines for Lyme
 disead being discussed at the May 26-27 meeting of the FDA
 Vaccides and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee.
 Thank 19ou for allowing my input on this matter. Until there
 is an 2Dnfallible test for Lyme disease proving that the person
 getti2d the vaccine does not already have the disease, it is
 too dadgerous to give a Lyme disease vaccine to anyone. The

NEAL R. GROSS

effects of a vaccine on those already infected has not been discus@ed. I am also concerned that the vaccine would mask the eaßly symptoms and lead to sero negative and chronic cases of Lymed disease. Until there is a vaccine which covers all the stbains of the organism and all the protein coatings of same, &nd which is proven effective and safe for all ages, I will $n\partial t$ take the vaccine. Since Lyme disease is not known to be confagious, it would be very difficult to require this hypoth@tical perfect vaccine for children entering school. I belie∜⊕ the option for vaccination would have to be between the patient and the doctor or between the parent and the doctof2in the case of children. The corporate decision as to whether workers should have a vaccination for Lyme disease would 1Mave to be worked out between employer and employees. fear 115e Lyme disease vaccine would lull people into believing that 116ey are protected against all tick-borne disease when they die concurrently at risk for such diseases as human granul@cytic Ehrlichiosis, Babesiosis, and Rocky Mountain Fever,19which may be passed on by the same ticks that carry Lyme &Dsease. In my opinion, we do not know how hyperendemic some 21eas are because the disease is under-diagnosed and under22eported presently. Since the vector can be carried in

NEAL R. GROSS

154

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

any area by a migrating bird or a wandering mouse or deer, the scope &f those at risk is more widely spread than has been theorized. Until we have a reliable test for the disease, vaccination is too dangerous. Thank you. Anne Hirschberg, Cleveland, Ohio."

- The second letter was from Carole Osborne of West Lake, Ohio. Is Carole Osborne here? Okay. "Dear Sirs, I would like to offer my opinion and concern regarding the Lyme vaccine. What happens to the already infected person that many not know they have Lyme? Two, there are no perfect Lyme tasts. No one would know for sure if they have been exposed. Three, the vaccine was tested only for a few of the Lyme 48rains, what about the others? Four, I am afraid it will 1411 people into being careless outdoors. Five, what will 15e requirements be by schools and corporations in the epidemi6c area? Six, will boosters be required? Will people actualTy follow-up? Seven, what about all the other tickborne 18 iseases? I am very fearful of this vaccine and do not feel 40ough research has been done. I am also very concerned of th@Odoctors involved in the drug study. Thank you for your attention of my concerns. Carole Osborne, West Lake, Ohio."
 - 22 The third letter was from Ed Lewis of Garrison,

NEAL R. GROSS

New Yofk. Ed Lewis, are you here? Okay. This is to Ms. Nancy Cherry. Subject line is Vaccine. From the "Silent MajoriBy." "I received the SmithKline Lyme vaccine along with thousands of others. All volunteers who I encountered suffer⊕d no problems. I am glad that I volunteered even though I have 6 read the doom and gloom Internet stories of the possib Te failure of the vaccine. The Web people are likely sendin@ you thousands of messages telling you not to approve the va@cine since the Web nuts are advertising to stop the vaccin⊕. Most of their gripes are about MD's not detecting Lyme darly enough to treat it before it caused apparent irrev&2sible problems. We volunteers were not a bunch of ignorant street people. I am an electrical engineer who retired from Consumer Reports testing labs. We were trained to cribicize after examining the facts without letting preconceived thoughts interfere. All of the other volunteers who Ilmet seemed to be very intelligent people. I suggest that 10 approve a one million person Lyme vaccine test. There 12 re enough of us to accept the possible dangers because of th@Ohorrible results of acquiring Lyme disease and not being 2dured early. I bet that if you asked the majority of peopl@2with Lyme disease who were late in detection of Lyme

NEAL R. GROSS

156

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

and have developed horrible Lyme disease symptoms that they would Mave tried the vaccine if these long-term Lyme sufferers could Burn back the clocks to before they were infected. These sufferers would elect to take the chance of receiving the vaccine. Please do not let the crowd stop the progress that has already been achieved. Warn the one million volunt@ers that there might be problems. You will easily get a millBon volunteers. The polio vaccine had its problems and there Dre many theories among scientists who would have preveited polio vaccine and many other vaccines from being released if they could have stopped these obviously good vaccines. Sincerely, Ed Lewis."

- 13 Is there anyone else in the audience that would like 1d make a statement? If not, we will proceed with the meetino.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you very much, Ms. Cherr \$17 We are grateful for letters of this kind and they are real 18tters in case any of you had any doubt.
 - 19 MS. CHERRY: Yes, they are.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: I have absolute 20 confi@ance that CBER/FDA would not ever fabricate letters. Ιn their 2way, these letters raise wonderful points that are

NEAL R. GROSS

highly1sophisticated actually.

- What we will do now is to pursue the questions that dBd not get a chance before lunch. I would like the sponsoms and FDA to be prepared to respond and to be a succin5t as possible. Dr. Edwards, you are first on my list if you 6still have a question. And if you could indicate to whom $y\partial u$ want this addressed.
- DR. EDWARDS: There was a slide that discussed data tMat had been compiled in 5 to 15-year-old children. It said 1Mat the study was completed. And I wondered if there could like some discussion of the serology, immunogenicity, and safet \$20f that completed trial.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: While this is taking place 14-
- 15 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti will answer that quest16n.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. The follow Bng people might get their questions ready. Clements-Mann, 10r. Hall, Dr. Kohl, Dr. Daum. And then I will ask Dr. Flemind to restate a question that we have some data available. Dr. Parenti?
 - 22 DR. PARENTI: This was a trial of 250 children

NEAL R. GROSS

age 5 to 15 that received vaccination on a 0, 1, 2 schedule. Half of the subjects received 30 mcg and half of the subjects received 15 mcg. And just as a form of summary data, there was no4increase in incidence with subsequent injection of any advers5 event over the three doses that they received. The only related unsolicited adverse events were again local injection site reactions. There were no related SAE's and there were no hypersensitivity reactions. The vaccine was very well tolerated by these children.

- 10 I should mention -- I don't have the specific GMTs, 1but the children had a much better immune response than adult 12did.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Clements -- yes134
- 15 DR. ELKINS: It bears mentioning that the study just 16ferred to was a non-IND study done in the Czech Republic and not a US IND study.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thanks, Dr. Elkins. Dr. Mary 10u Clements-Mann?
- 20 DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: Yes. I was wondering since the efficacy study included people up to 70 years of age, I was w@mdering if you had any -- I am not aware of the

NEAL R. GROSS

immunodenicity data in say people over the age of 60 or even 50, but is there an age-related immune response?

- 3 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti will answer that questian. I believe he has an overhead on that one also.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We appreciate your being so welf-prepared.
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: Could I just ask while we are waßting for that. In the people that turned out to be break-through cases who had lower levels of antibody, was therel@ny indication that they were in an older age group, as an example, that might not have responded as well?
 - DR. PIETRUSKO: He also will address that. 12
- 13 DR. PARENTI: This is an overhead. I don't know how well you can see the numbers, but I will walk you throud this. We did look at GMT's by age and we looked at it by ded&de. Let me tell you the bottom line here. The bottom line 18 that statistically there is no evidence of decreased immund 8response by age. So here we have 15 to 30-year-olds and then by decade. As expected, numerically the numbers are slightDy lower in the older group. But statistically, if you apply 2statistical analyses across the board, there is no stati@fical evidence of decreasing titer with age. And again,

NEAL R. GROSS

that goes for each of the four time points that we looked at.

- And I am sorry, your second question?
- 3 DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: My second question is about the break-through cases, whether they were of any particular age group. I think initially you said there was no difference by age 6 but did they cluster more in an older age group?
- DR. PARENTI: Statistically there was no difference by age. During year one, the subjects who were over 60, for example, were the same in both groups. In year two, however, we did notice that there were more subjects in the 651to 70-year-old age group in year two who had broken through. We initially looked at that because we thought that there light be this kind of as-expected immune response in olderlaeople that you see with vaccine. But we didn't see it in yeab one, where interestingly you might actually have thought that you would see it because people generally have lower1fiters. But we did see it in year two. We subsequently looked8at those -- I believe it is six people who are over the age of 965 who were vaccine failures, and it turns out that four 20t of the six essentially were non-responders right from the f2ist two doses and had minimal if any response to the third2@cose. The other two had I think lower than average

NEAL R. GROSS

responde to the first two doses. So that group as a whole appear 2d to be non-responders, but they don't appear to be representative of the elderly as a whole. They don't appear to be depresentative of the 65-year-olds. Because even over here after two doses, 98 percent of the subjects in the 60 to 70-year-old group were responders.

- 7 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We have a burning corollary to this. Dr. Broome?
- 9 DR. BROOME: Yes, just a clarification. You said there was no statistically significant difference by age, but did you look at the hypothesis that Mary Lou is proposing that those over 60 had a poorer response as one might biologBcally postulate?
- DR. PARENTI: Again, I can tell you how the statisticians approached it. Perhaps one of them can give me some help right now. Dr. Sennewald?
- DR. SENNEWALD: Can you please repeat the question?
- DR. BROOME: The question is if you look at the group 20ver 60 compared to under 60, is there a statistically significant difference in the post -- the two-month blood or -- the 20wo month blood?

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. SENNEWALD: No.
- 2 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Excuse me, would you give your name and origin?
- 4 DR. SENNEWALD: Dr. Sennewald from Kendall GMI in Mun5ch. The confidence intervals are overlapping, so there is no statistically significant difference between the --
- 7 DR. FLEMING: I mean, the confidence intervals could 18e overlapping and it still could be statistically signif Dcantly different. Were you doing any kind of a trend analysis by age?
- DR. SENNEWALD: We did a correlation analysis by ag@2and we had correlation coefficients from about 0.1, which lawere almost not statistically different. The P values were almost about 5 percent. It was just for -- I think that is --1for LA-2, we had at month two a statistically significant trend in age, but not in any other group.
- DR. PARENTI: And that was at one time point only, 18f I recall.
- 19 DR. SENNEWALD: Yes, only at one time point.
 And a&OI said, the correlation coefficient was 0.1.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: What is your reaction to that, 212r. Fleming?

NEAL R. GROSS

- DR. FLEMING: Well, looking at the data, it is obviou&ly difficult to figure in the variability. There will be obvBously with these GMTs a lot of variability.
 - DR. SENNEWALD: Yes.
- DR. FLEMING: So I always have to caution that comment6 because I can't see the variability in the slides. But there certainly is a real pattern here that I would have anticipated would have shown up statistically. Where, as Claire 9says, particularly when you note the 60 to 70. But even 40roughout there definitely does seem to be a pattern in the GMT's that seems age-related. So I am a little surprised, but Il2ave to say I can't see the variability in your data, which 13 ould be clouding the significance.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. We will move ahead15 Dr. Hall, do you still have a question?
- DR. HALL: Yes. If I may ask Dr. Steere, pleas&7 I am Caroline Hall. If I may ask Dr. Steere, am I understanding that a possible explanation for conundrum between the vaccine efficacy difference in category 2 and categ@fy 3 could be Ehrlichia infection? And if so, how does that &iplain the difference in category 2.1?
 - DR. STEERE: Well, I think the explanation is 22

NEAL R. GROSS

different. Category 2.1 was physician-diagnosed erythema migran 2 without laboratory confirmation.

- 3 DR. HALL: Excuse me. Does that mean that they took the lab test but it was not confirmed?
 - 5 DR. STEERE: Yes, and they were all negative.
- 6 DR. HALL: That doesn't mean nothing was known either way?
- DR. STEERE: No. It means the former. The labora fory tests were done and they were all negative.
 - 10 DR. HALL: Oh, okay.
- DR. STEERE: So the physician set I think is 11 erythanda migrans. The laboratory test said negative. I think that 18e explanation for that is that erythema migrans often has the characteristic clinical appearance, but not always. And therefore there is the potential for misdiagnosis of that skin 16sion without laboratory data. And that would be my explanation.
- With category 2.2, which was flu-like illness with 49ro conversion, yes I think that the Ehrlichia, parti@Olarly the Ehrlichia infection, was the confounding variable. The same tick may transmit both Ehrlichia and Borrella burgdorferi, and for the moment let me stay with just

NEAL R. GROSS

those two infectious agents. And that they both may cause flu-like symptoms. And we also know that Ehrlichia infection alone San give one a false positive Western blot for Lyme disease. We determined Ehrlichia titers as well in that group of people as well as looked at PCR results of blood, and anyone 6who had evidence of co-infection, we excluded and did a subgroup analysis where they only had evidence of flu-like symptom6s and Borrelia burgdorferi infection. In that group in year too, vaccine efficacy was just as good as it was for definite cases.

- 11 DR. HALL: Thank you.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Steere, I would like to puisue that point. You indicated that you had data for EhrlidMia and Babesia, and I wondered if you had that data for categáby 3 to explain -- the subquestion of this is that there is inflormation to support the IgM reactions in people who may be similitaneously or who may be infected with Ehrlichia. But you stated that IgG may be positive for Borrelia burgdorferi as well?
- 20 DR. STEERE: I think it can be, though it is not allclear. And if you ask me what bands you may see in both 22fections, I couldn't answer the question. We have --

NEAL R. GROSS

but inlanswer to your question, we have not done yet the simila2 study in asymptomatic infection.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Okay. Fine.
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Do you have some additional information?
- 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We would like to see that data that you have.
 - DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti can give you that.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes, thank you. This is on EhflDichia.
- 11 DR. PARENTI: Just to take one step back to remind2you of the numbers. In year one, we had 12 versus 15 cases18or flu-like illness. In year two, there were 9 versus 18. Just to show you the -- since this group had to have Westeft blot sero conversion, I just want to review these numbefs with you as well. In year one, again you can see the predominance of IgM sero conversion. And in year two again, most 18 the cases are predominantly IgM. We were also inter49ted in these particular results, and initially we noted obviously that there was lower efficacy for this category than defin2te Lyme disease, and we noted this predominance of IgM. After 22he study was done, we also were made aware of the

NEAL R. GROSS

results of blood PCRs that had been sent out to the Mayo clinic 2 and became aware that we had 7 positive blood PCRs. At about the same time, we became aware of published reports in the literature suggesting that Ehrlichia may induce a false positite IgM.

So what we did was we took the baseline acute and coffvalescent sera on all subjects who had been evaluated for suspect flu-like illness, not just those that were cases. And we 9went back and looked at all the subjects who were consid⊕red definite Lyme disease based on their IgM's alone -that dhat is the only way they got into the definite category. We sent that sera in blinded fashion to Dr. Persing out at Mayo CBinic and asked him to assay for Ehrlichia, Babesia, and also fidr Lyme disease. Dr. Persing has an IFA assay that he uses for diagnosing Lyme disease after an immuno-absorbent. He clasmed that he could get around this particular issue, so we ask@d him to pursue that. These are the results. First, the p4@ple who were considered definite Lyme disease had no eviden@e of Ehrlichia. So we felt comfortable that the defin20e cases were still definite cases. When we looked at the f21-like illness, there were 8 people who had positive HGE titer 22-- I am sorry, 8 positive sero conversions for

NEAL R. GROSS

168

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

Ehrlichia. They had new onset of Ehrlichia titers, either at their 2cute or convalescent sera. Two of those were in the first 2ear. And as you can see, they were both in the placebo group. 4 Interestingly, both of them still had positive IgM's for Lymbe disease. So we concluded that these people were coinfected. They had Ehrlichia and they had Lyme disease. And there were no vaccinees who had Ehrlichia in the first year.

In the second year, there were six subjects who had positive titers for Ehrlichia -- two in the placebo group and fd@r in the vaccine group. Now of the two that were in the placebo group, one of them still had a positive test for Lyme d2sease. So one of them looked like they were co-infect@d. The other person looks as if they have a false positiwe induced by Ehrlichia. When we get down to the vaccines, there were four vaccines, none of whom had a positiwe IgM for Lyme disease. Now we would propose that thosel@re false positive Lyme Western blots induced by Ehrlichia. If you subtract these four cases and this one case here floom the original numbers that I had shown you for the number@Oof cases in year two, then the vaccine efficacy for flu-lowe illness in the second year is approximately 70 perce@c.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Regarding this data, I think there is someone who had a question. Dr. Snider?
- DR. SNIDER: Well, it seems to get a little more confusing to me as we go along. But related to this case definition, I guess what I am hearing is that the possibles may not be actually Lyme disease. But if I look from year one to year two at the placebo group, I see that the number of definite cases went up from 40 to 61, which could mean there was moße exposure in the placebo group the second year. If I look 40 the possibles, that is 24 and 24, which kind of goes alonglwith a non-specific diagnosis. But then I am somewhat confounded by the fact that asymptomatic sero conversion remained the same from year one to year two -- basically the same, 142 and 13. And somehow I would have expected more asymp15matic sero conversions. In fact, approximately 50 percent6 more. And I don't know how to interpret this unless there 17s also something about the serologies that is strange. But the specificity seems to be borne out by the decrease in numbe19of asymptomatic sero conversions in the vaccine group. Does 20ybody have any -- does the sponsor have any explanation for this phenomena?
 - DR. PARENTI: There are a couple of thoughts

NEAL R. GROSS

there.1 Number one, the CDC data suggested that in 1996, I guess the second year of this study, the rates of Lyme disease were definitely increased compared to 1995. So when we saw the indreased number of cases from year one to year two, it was pretty much in line with the CDC. I agree with you that the year two data don't go along with that. And again, what it is deast that we are capturing in those possible Lyme disease and what some of these IgM only flu-like illnesses are, again we are not 100 percent sure.

- As far as the asymptomatic sero conversions are conceinded, there were a couple of additional asymptomatic sero conveingions in the placebo group. So I believe if you look at the inner to treat analysis, the number of cases of asymptomatic sero conversions does go up in the placebo group.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: While you are gathering that data, I wonder if one of you might respond to criticism that dome people levy at the commercial Western blot kits and pre-infinobilized blots. You used a standardized protocol so that dDl sera, I gather, were run in the same laboratory using the same technique with the same -- was it a commercial product that you were using?
 - DR. STEERE: Yes. The Western blot kit that

NEAL R. GROSS

was used was manufactured by Mardex. And all tests were run in the 2same laboratory. I would also say again that sero conversion was required to document sero positivity, a negati de and then a positive. And those tests had to be run together at the same time.

- 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. That is a very important point. Back to Dr. Parenti?
- DR. PARENTI: Yes. The numbers are not as -the numbers in the placebo group in year one, we had 15 asymptOmatic sero converters. The number goes up to 17. So therelwhere two additional -- no, I am sorry. They go from -this 12 year one. So this is -- so there is a slight increase in asymmetric sero conversion as well.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Kohl had a question, if we 15 ould pursue that.
- DR. KOHL: Well, it is sort of a follow-up of Dr. Kādzon's question and Dr. Dattwyler's question. We have been, 18 think, dancing around the point a little bit. We have been 419own data that the patients or the volunteers who got Lyme &Dsease after being vaccinated, at least on a general curve21had a lower serological response after the second dose. We ha�� also been shown data that there are some outliers who

NEAL R. GROSS

have aldisparity between the different types of antibody that you have tested. And I guess the basic question I would like you to 3answer is is there a protective level of either of these Antibodies that we can hang a hat on, and then will that help us predict how often we will need to boost these indiviouals?

- DR. PIETRUSKO: I would like to have Dr. Frank RockhoBd come up to the speaker and answer that.
- DR. ROCKHOLD: Frank Rockhold, SmithKline. That 18 something we are working on at the moment. We have certainly been able to show that the month two titer levels are pi@dictive of efficacy. We are evaluating by a number of model 43 We are just trying to establish the level that you are seeking. Those data are currently under review by the FDA. 15
- 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. It wasn't the plan today to review such data which apparently are still under1&iscussion. So we won't have that benefit. Dr. Daum?
- 19 DR. DAUM: Thank you. My question is a variant on some of the other issues that have been touched on, but I would 2 like to make sure that I understand it correctly. It has altually got three sort of interwoven parts. The first

NEAL R. GROSS

one islas I understand everything that is being said so far, it is the belief of the company that it is antibody to OspA that protects you. And that the CMI may play some role perhaps in pathogenesis of an unwanted outcome of infection, but it is antibody that protects you. So if you don't have antibody, you are not protected. If you have antibody of some undefined certain level, you are. So question one is I would like that just clarified for sure.

- 9 Then question two relates to how this antibody works100 protect you. I am just having a little trouble sorting things out in my mind. The tick bites you. It has got onganisms in the mid gut that are expressing OspA. It has got onganisms in the salivary gland that presumably are not, from what we have heard this morning. So it is this antibody which16hen leaves the human and goes to the tick and then prett 16quickly, I would imagine, kills all the organisms in the mid gut. It probably doesn't do anything to the organisms in the Masalivary gland. And it therefore protects you against Lyme d9sease. I would like a comment as to whether that is a corre20 view of what you think happens.
- 21 And then the final question is I am struck by the f22t that the antibody curves, which are logarithmic in

NEAL R. GROSS

the y axis, actually are quite steep in terms of their runoff. So if 2t is correct that no antibody no protection, then while it was 3touted that at 24 months you end up with antibody simila# to that which you ended up post-dose two, it is also true that 12 months earlier you had four or five times that amount 6of antibody, at least as judged by the geometric means, which admittedly don't give a feeling of the spread of the data. 8So it doesn't take long before you figure out that if all of 9these things I have said are correct -- and again I would1Dike comment -- that you are going to need a lot of boostais here. Because it doesn't look like a lot of boosting is goild on in nature as best you can judge by these geometric means 1% it hout the feeling for the spread of the data. So I will 44op there, but I would really like to hear comment on those 15hree things.

- DR. PIETRUSKO: Okay. I think the first questil ∂ n was concerning about the antibody, and I will have Dr. Ld18et talk about that and the mechanism of action. And for yd@r third point, I can address that part after that in the sequence.
 - 21 DR. DAUM: Thank you.
 - DR. LOBET: Could you prepare the last slides 22

NEAL R. GROSS

of my presentation, please? Now to answer your first questi@n, indeed we expect that the antibodies will do the job. We do not expect CMI to do it -- I mean the transferral cells, 4somehow, to do the job. It has been shown in preclibical studies very early on that if you transfer antibodies, you can protect mice against change, while if you transfer cells, you will not.

Now regarding your second question on the mechan Bsm of the protection by itself. At the time the tick feeds 10n the mammal, Borrelia burgdorferi is present in the mid gift. It is not present in the salivary glands. When it begind 2 to feed there, it receives -- if you have no anti-OspA antibddies, it receives a signal from the blood. We don't know the origin or what is the nature of this signal. In this signal, we induce two things. The first is OspA will not be expreded any more by Borrelia burgdorferi. And the second thing 17s Borrelia burgdorferi will migrate from the mid gut to the saBivary gland. So when you have anti-OspA antibodies, somehd it is too late for Borrelia burgdorferi to escape to the saDivary glands because they have already been in contact with the anti-OspA antibodies. Does that answer your quest 22n?

NEAL R. GROSS

- DR. DAUM: Yes, it seems awfully quick. It has a little bit of a mushy feeling to it in that if they turn their anti-OspA off as quickly as you imply, then the antibody must also be acting more quickly than the bugs can. It is an awfull 5 fast mechanism.
- DR. LOBET: When I say -- well, I agree with you for the expression of OspA. That doesn't mean that OspA is removed from the surface of the bacteria.
 - DR. DAUM: I see. Okay.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: As part of Dr. Daum's question, and please don't laugh -- have you done fine dissedlions then of the tick so that we know that the anatomy that 1/3u have exposed here is correct and that there is nothind then in the salivary glands?
 - 15 DR. LOBET: Could you repeat that?
- 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes. Have you dissected a tick7so you know that there are no bugs in the salivary glands18
- DR. LOBET: We have not done this, but some group 20 have done this. And to show not only that Borrelia burgd@iferi is present in the mid gut and not in the salivary gland \$2 but also to show that OspA is indeed expressed in the

NEAL R. GROSS

mid guf and not in the salivary glands.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes, please, Dr. Karzon.
- 3 DR. KARZON: Well, I am prompted at this point to bring up the question of neutralizing antibody. Amongst virologists, anyway, that is our golden path. This tick experiment is the closest thing to a neutralizing test that I have heard about today. But one could design a neutralizing antibody because you have a very nice mouse model I gather, and you could give passive antibody to the mouse that protect the mdwse.
 - 11 DR. LOBET: Yes, absolutely.
- 12 DR. KARZON: Okay. And with that model, it seems 180 me, you could do a titration of neutralizing antibody and compare that to the two binding titers that you now measu16 in-vitro to see whether they parallel. Even if they did, 160 wouldn't be certain of carrying over the biological functil ∂ n when you measure something by a simple attachment test 18 the serum. Our concern about the nature of the antibd@y and its protective level with certainty I think is real. 20Now it is not anybody's fault. This is the state of the alt is what I am saying. But I wonder if we can go from here 22th the data we have. We have lots of sera. And do

NEAL R. GROSS

enough lwork of a neutralization type to clear up some issues such a& crossing with other antigens, which would cause confusBon.

- DR. LOBET: Could you repeat the end of your question?
- 6 DR. KARZON: The point I was just trying to make is that Ehrlichia antibody, for example, as measured in the test now, would this also be discerned in the neutra Dization test or can they be distinguished?
 - 10 DR. LOBET: Against Borrelia burgdorferi?
- 11 DR. KARZON: I am looking for functional behaviar of the antibody.
- 13 DR. LOBET: Okay. The LA-2 antibody, as was mentid Aed already several times here, is what you call a funct15nal antibody because we know it is a bactericidal antibdofy, and also we know that if we transfer it to mice, we can pfdtect those mice against subsequent challenge. So it shows 18hat at least in most cases you have a good correlation between total IgG, anti-OspA, and the LA-2 titer, indicating that 20u have a good -- in most of the people, we have a good relat2dnship between the two, total IgG and functional antib22y. That is one thing. Now on the other side, the LA-2

NEAL R. GROSS

antibody is only probably one of the epitopes that could be useful 2 You cannot exclude that other epitopes could be useful 3as well either to kill or to block the transmission. So I wduld see the LA-2 measurement as a minimal measurement of the 5quality of the antibody and not as a perfect measurement of the quality. So even if you have a low LA-2 antibody, you can exclude that you have other epitopes that are recognized by other antibodies that may work as well.

- 9 Now on defining the levels of antibody that is requified, as has been mentioned earlier, this is under discussion right now with the FDA.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We still need to address Dr. Dāŵm's third question, then. Bob, would you like to repeative? The one on the antibody curves, the log scales, and passible need for multiple boosts.
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Yes. And I think your point is well taken. We are currently pursuing that. We are looking at the sinformation we have from 008. We are looking to define the carelative protection by various models, and we are looking also at differing dosing regimens to further answer that Question. I think it is very appropriate. We don't have the answers now, but we are certainly looking at those.

NEAL R. GROSS

- DR. DAUM: But what is it exactly that you are pursuized. Because the data that runs off are pretty clear from the data you presented. So the question is only how often 40 maintain it. Or are there other issues that I didn't understand?
- DR. PIETRUSKO: We are currently responding to various questions and we are working closely with the agency to act ally come to a final determination of that particular information. We are looking at that.
 - 10 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Greenberg?
- DR. GREENBERG: One of the theoretical questions was whether this vaccination could alter the course of wild type disease, and you said it didn't change the duration of EM. Did you look at your photographs and see whether it actually changed the look of EM? I assume since that is the diagnostic criteria most of the time, did it make more bull's eyes or less bull's eyes or however clinicians usually diagnosis this? Did it change the phenotype of the skin lesion?
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti will answer the quest2dn.
 - DR. PARENTI: After the study was done and

NEAL R. GROSS

unblinded, I gave a series of photos to several investigators to see 2if they could tell vaccinees versus placebo, and they could flot. We also went through a list with a couple of invest#gators of what they thought were some of the more atypical EMs. And Dr. Sikand had showed you a couple of those today. 6 Again, the number of "atypical" ones that some of the investigators thought that weren't typical bull's eye were pretty8much split between the two groups. So just looking at the photos, no, you couldn't tell the difference between the two. 10

- 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Snider?
- 12 DR. SNIDER: I just want to make sure I underscand correctly. I believe some studies were done in mice 11sting human anti-outer surface protein A antibody for passive immunity. I was wondering if there have been no studi46 looking at what amount or what titer of antibody is requifed to sterilize the tick.
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Lobet will present that information.
 - 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Good question.
- 21 DR. LOBET: Those experiments have been condu22ed indeed, and even with sera coming from Lyme 008. I

NEAL R. GROSS

don't femember the titer by itself. It is clear that you can kill B@rrelia burgdorferi and clear the Borrelia burgdorferi from the ticks. That is something that has been done in a very small number of animals because of technical difficulties. And that is the reason why I don't remember the titer 6n this. Now it is difficult to define the real titer on that basis because we don't know what is the behavior of the human serum in the mouse. So even if you had -- I mean, if I remembered the specific titer, I am not sure this would be --1Dt would be only vaguely indicative of what could happen in the 1 human itself.

- 12 DR. SNIDER: But do you have or remember a ballpåßk figure? I think it would be interesting information to hailed. If we knew what amount or what titer in mice would sterilbze ticks.
- DR. LOBET: Frankly, no. If you want a range, I would say between .5 and 3. I cannot be --
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Could you please repeat those 19 umbers then?
 - 20 DR. LOBET: Between .5 and 3 micrograms.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Between .5 and 3 micro@rams.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. LOBET: But it must be verified.
- 2 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti, did you have some other Bnformation? It has been confirmed.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Do you have something else that you were going to add to that? Otherwise, I will move. 6I haven't forgotten those of you who have had your hand up. Bût Tom Fleming, could you repeat the question that led Dr. Pietrusko to pull out some other data, if you can remember it? OD Dr. Pietrusko, you know what the data is. Go ahead, Tom. 10
- DR. FLEMING: I think, Patricia, was it the issuel@elating to the arthritis/arthralgias and tendinitis?

 We had3107 in year one and then 304 in years one and two presented to the data safety monitoring board where the board had indicated that there was --
- 16 DR. PIETRUSKO: That is the question. We have that lifeformation for you now.
- DR. FLEMING: Okay. I have a related question to that, but do you want to go first with the answer?
- 20 DR. PIETRUSKO: Sure. We will show the information first. The question was whether it was balanced by placebo versus any groups.

- DR. PARENTI: Dr. Steere had evaluated these 1 subjects, and he had categorized this 107 subjects into the following category. Patients who had arthritis or tendinitis was one category. Patients in whom no physical exam was done. Patients with an alternative diagnosis for their joint symptom. And patients who had alternative diagnoses of osteoa#thritis, overuse, fibromyalgia, et cetera. And I should&point out here that there were 107 subjects in this analys9s and this adds up to 102. There were three subjects for whom Dr. Halsey was not able to get the A/B envelope in time, land there were two subjects who were in this category but had been diagnosed as being a case of Lyme disease. So Dr. HaBsey did not unblind those two. So that explains the 102 v& sus 107. As you can see, in each of these categories they 45e virtually evenly split between the two groups.
 - 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Please, Tom, go ahead.
- 17 DR. FLEMING: Just in terms of interpreting these 18 ata, which is the categorization of people with joint symptoms within one month, is it fair to interpret that these are prodominantly what I might refer to as sub-elements of early 2disseminated infection as opposed to specifically treatm2nt related late Lyme arthritis? Or another way of

stating this is do these data provide us any way of addressing whether or not an unintended adverse effect of a vaccine in influercing OspA and HLFA might have an adverse effect on pathogenesis of treatment resistant late Lyme arthritis? And again belated to this is a 20-month study really adequate to assess 6 whether we have an unintended adverse effect on late disease, chronic arthritis or neurologic abnormalities?

- B DR. PARENTI: Well, this indicates that again these were very early in the course. This is after two doses. So, again, prospectively we were looking at this issue. We knew it was an issue. Obviously, this doesn't totally address the question. But we have looked at it after two doses and we have looked at it at the end of the study. We have looked at it with this additional CMI data that has been generated. We have looked at it with 24-month data. And again, I think both the spensor and the DSMB have concluded that we have no data to suggest that we are inducing a syndrome analogous to late resistant Lyme disease.
- DR. FLEMING: But essentially we do have data and m20interpretation is that these data are showing no assoc2ation relative to sub-elements of what would be early dissem2nated infection, i.e., we can't glean from these data a

NEAL R. GROSS

concludion that in fact there isn't a potentially unintended advers@ effect on this late treatment resistant Lyme arthrißis.

- DR. PARENTI: I am sorry, you keep saying this sub-element of.
- DR. FLEMING: Well, when we talk about early disseminated infection, we are actually in that talking about elements that go beyond joint symptoms. We are talking about skin, Meart, liver, et cetera. And what I am saying is these data ADe one element of early disseminated infection. So I see ailanswer here that is reassuring, and that answer is that there 12s not a vaccine-induced adverse effect on joint symptoms within a month. My question is -- my understanding is a midch more global and a much more serious concern which relat45 to whether or not there could be an adverse effect on pathodenesis by affecting OspA and LFA's that would influence treatment resistant late Lyme arthritis, and I a just trying to get8at the point that these data really don't address that concein. Is that a fair conclusion?
 - 20 DR. PARENTI: The data that I just showed?
 - 21 DR. FLEMING: Right.
 - 22 DR. PARENTI: No. They are very early data.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. FLEMING: Right.
- 2 DR. PARENTI: But we have also showed late data to support the contention that, again, there is no relationship.
- 5 DR. FLEMING: And could you remind us of those late $d \Delta t a$ that do show that?
- 7 DR. PARENTI: Sure. Number one, the DSMB reviewed the late onset adverse events. They reviewed the early Onset adverse events after the study was unblinded, and what 10 showed was that there was a statistically higher rate of arthralgias in the vaccinees. Now when you looked at that, those 12ere the same arthralgias that were occurring in the first 13couple days after vaccination. So after that period of time 14 so that is accounted for. So if you look at the late onset 15rthritis, arthralgia, musculoskeletal in general, there is no 16ifference between the vaccinees and the placebo subjects.
- DR. FLEMING: But I don't recall seeing those such & DR. FLEMING: But I don't recall seeing those such & DR. FLEMING: But I don't recall seeing those such & DR. FLEMING: But I don't recall seeing those such & DR. FLEMING: But I don't recall seeing those was that 200 is study with its duration of follow-up was effectively giving lus short-term answers, but these answers relating to these 2Date events are really too early to be answered with

this data set.

- DR. PARENTI: I am sorry, I am missing your I have got 20-month data comparing two groups. point, 3Tom.
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Greenberg?
- DR. GREENBERG: I am confused by the questions, 6 think -- so I may be not understanding your question either 7 I think you are confusing vaccine-associated effects and in Bection-associated effects, or at least what I am hearing -- could you try to clarify this because I am not follow10ng what is going on.
- 11 DR. FLEMING: I am glad you bring that up because both are important and I am trying to get at both. I am glad you mentioned that. There are, as I would understand it, both infection-related as well as unintended vaccineinduced risks of what we are referring to as treatmentresistant late Lyme arthritis or more generally the late Lyme disease consequences of chronic arthritis and neurologic abnormablities. And in terms of the infection-related, is it too early to tell whether the beneficial effects of the vacci2⊕ in reducing EM are also a clue for our hoped intention of reducing subsequent infection-related occurrence of these event 22 And in terms of the unintended vaccine effects, is it

NEAL R. GROSS

possible that we may in fact be inducing a risk of such arthritis events unintentionally with the vaccine. And all I am tryBng to get at here with this clarification is it is my understanding that this study is really not able to address those Bate-term effects. It would take a longer term followup.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Well, let's let the sponsof respond first.
 - 9 DR. PARENTI: David?
- 10 DR. KRAUSSE: David Krausse, SmithKline Beechami. I would just remind you, Dr. Fleming, that it was this d@mmittee that suggested that a 24-month follow-up was approfibiate for the safety evaluation of a Lyme disease vaccind. Now the study -- the present study lasted 20 months, and the only reason that it stopped at 20 months was because we nedded to -- we had promised the placebo recipients that we would 10 ross them over in the third year if the vaccine were found 180 be safe and effective. So after 20 months, the study was uniblinded and we continued to follow all the vaccine and place20 recipients for an additional four months in open label fashi@n, and those data were provided to the FDA and a very brief 2description of those data in your briefing document were

NEAL R. GROSS

also provided. So I just wanted to point out that it was the committee that suggested 24 months for the duration of the follow 3up.

- I think that at least within the power of this study, 5it is fair to say that we could not discern any difference in the safety and any increased risk in the vaccinges compared to the placebo recipients.
- 8 DR. FLEMING: And that we agree within the power Of the study. I was getting more at what the study wouldnot be powered to be able to address.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We have several other questions. If any of you have a precise question relating to this issue, keep your hand up. Otherwise, we are moving on to Dr. Polland. Steve, can your question hold or is it related to this isy issue?
- DR. KOHL: You will have to tell me. I want to get aff7this syndrome that Dr. Steere raised, which I think is related to this issue. Dr. Steere mentioned one patient who had aff9arthritis paresthesia syndrome. And in reading the safet 20data, there are actually two patients who are ident2fied, patient 12340 and 10857, both of whom had a similal syndrome with arthritis and paresthesias and both of

NEAL R. GROSS

whom we're DR4 positive. Assuming that roughly 10 percent of the population that they vaccinated were DR4 positive, which is what the data suggests, that is 2 out of 500, whereas none of the 4 ones who were DR4 negative seemed to have developed this syndrome. I wonder if the manufacturers want to address that as part of the safety issues.

- 7 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Parenti?
- SDR. PARENTI: Let me just very briefly summar Dze the adverse events. There were, in fact, three subjectOs who had paresthesias and arthralgias. Two are in the vaccined group and one was in the placebo group. Now we don't know tDe HLA status of the placebo person because that work is still longoing. Now of the two vaccinees, one subject did have parestMesias and arthralgias after dose two for several monthes Those symptoms resolved, and when they returned at the end of the first year for the third dose, the symptoms had resolved and the investigator felt comfortable and gave them dose tWere and they did not have any return of those symptoms. And those is the subject that Dr. Lucey had discussed a year and tDoe months later was found to have unexplained renal failu2d. So I don't know how to put that story together with having 2a vaccinated subjected developing paresthesias and

NEAL R. GROSS

arthralgias when we have two on vaccine and one on placebo and one of 2the vaccinees gets it after two doses but doesn't get it after a third dose. I am not really sure how to put that in any 4specific theory.

- 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Broome?
- DR. PARENTI: But those are the three subjects that $D\bar{x}$. Steere mentioned and on whom we have data.
 - 8 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Broome?
- 9 DR. BROOME: Just to try to understand what the studylexclusion criteria might mean for this. Do you have any senseldf whether the frequency of the HLA DRB1 0401 and other rheumaloid arthritis alleles is similar in the study population to the general population?
 - DR. PARENTI: Allen, could you comment on that?
- DR. STEERE: I don't really know. And one of the reasons is that the ability to do this kind of subtyping that involves sequencing is new, and the sort of epidemiologic study16hat you would like I don't think has really been done.
 - 19 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Poland?
- 20 DR. POLAND: Claire, I can say that the frequency of the DR4 alleles that has been quoted of 10 percence is in the Caucasian U.S. population. I don't know

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

what it would be in other populations. Along those lines, I had several questions. The subject 10857, did she happen to get the vaccine into her left arm?

- DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti?
- DR. PARENTI: Yes.
- DR. POLAND: Then I will tell you my theory later. 7 Have the subjects in the Lyme 008 that had vaccine failure, have they been HLA typed?
 - DR. PARENTI: No.
- 10 DR. POLAND: Okay. The other question I have -- Tomlmay be able to offer some help here. In the discussion about 12he theoretical concern of the vaccine inducing any kind of rhadmatologic problem in patients who are DR4 positive, what is the power of the study to determine those thresholds? If well5aid, well, the risk was 10 percent, for example, and we guesses that 10 percent of them carried the DR4 allele, what kind df power do we have to determine if the vaccine theoratically did induce any type of rheumatologic disorder? Do well@now the answer to that question from your stati@flicians? In other words, clearly we are not seeing it at 202mionths, but is that a type 2 error?
 - 22 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Krausse has some

NEAL R. GROSS

information.

- DR. KRAUSSE: I am not sure that we have the answer3to your question, Dr. Poland. Just to say that from a clinical point of view, I am not sure that it is relevant. I think 5t is of interest from an academic point of view. Of course β there is no way that we could screen people for HLA haplotype prior to vaccinating them. Even in a study, just a subset 8were done. Of the 40 people who were HLA haplotyped of the 109 sequential vaccine recipients -- people who got vaccine and had sufficient cells for HLA haplotyping -- six1 of them had DR alleles in question. So that would be a frequency of 18 percent, which is approximately equal to the numbeis that are thought to be -- I think you said 10 percent and some people say 20 percent. So that probably is repredentative of the whole population, which probably was somewhat homogeneous from a demographic point of view.
- 17 DR. POLAND: It is a concern I think more than academi8c when and if this vaccine were to be delivered to millidn's of people as opposed to a small number. And I think there 2 Would be a study that could be done to get at this as has been done with looking at vaccine failure with extended haplot pes for Hep B vaccine, and that is to prospectively

NEAL R. GROSS

immuniae subjects who are known DR4's. And those are actually not -- 2because of the relatively high frequency of that allele in the 3U.S. population and the frequency with which people get typed, 4perhaps they are bone marrow donors or whatever, you actual by could prospectively immunize a large group of DR4's and perchaps get at that issue.

- DR. KRAUSSE: I don't mean to imply that safety issues 8are of academic issues only. It is just practical issues 9versus theoretical issues. I think it would be very diffidult to type people and then to vaccinate them. It seems to melfihat what is important is the frequency of adverse event 12in the entire population. So as I say, within the power 13f this study, we did not detect a difference. And if therelwas an increased frequency of adverse events of 1 in 1,000,15I think that one would need a study of about 40,000 to detect16a significant difference. If the difference were 1 in 5,000,17it would probably take several hundred thousand vaccines to detect that difference.
 - 19 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Patricia Coyle?
- 20 DR. COYLE: I think the possibility that vacci2dtion might change the clinical picture of infection is of som2 concern. Really, the vaccine is not 100 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

effect1 It is not just of theoretic interest. There are two distin2t animal models that suggest that when this single proteiß vaccine is used, some of the hosts do get infected but it is a smoldering infection that becomes more difficult to detect 5 Now vaccination is going to mess up serologic detection. I think in the monkey model, you had antigen and PCR and pathologic data of infection in some of the animals vaccinated. And in the rabbit model, you lost EM, which was a very good marker of infection. And this brings us back to the possible Lyme disease group, which is somewhat problematic. We hear that at least some of 2.2 perhaps may be explained by co-inf@ction with HGE. You would like the same rigorous applidation to the asymptomatic sero positives to document that 114ey are not co-infected as well. But it doesn't explain 2.1. 15ven with the laboratory data being negative, that doesn'16 exclude that they had a valid EM. So my question is for th $\bar{\partial}$ se possible Lyme disease patients, were they treated or were 18ey not treated? And if they were not treated, have they 120en followed and have any further specific testing been done 20 that group?

DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti, do we have some information on that topic as far as the latter part?

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. PARENTI: I don't have any specific information about whether they were treated. My presumption is that they were, number one, told that they had sero convergion and that they were treated and the decision about treatifig clinical EMs was left up to the investigator. My presumption is that the vast majority, if not all of them, were theated. So, no, I don't think that we are going to have data on these "untreated" Lyme disease subjects.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Does that answer your question, Dr. Coyle?
 - 11 DR. COYLE: Yes.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Greenberg, do you still 13- you don't have anything? Dr. Finkelstein?
- 14 DR. FINKELSTEIN: I wanted to ask some questions about the design of the study. I found the case rate 166 be kind of low in this population. So I was wondering wheth4∄ you thought this was really the optimal target population, and if not, what were the implications about the generaDizability of the study to a target population? And the secon@Oquestion is to speak to the timing of the vaccine, wheth&1 you thought that was optimal. And if not, what is the generalizability again to changing this?

- DR. PIETRUSKO: Okay. I will have Dr. Parenti 1 talk about the clinical cases as well as the applicability of the ultimate design for the protective efficacy of the product.
- 5 DR. PARENTI: I am sorry, I missed the beginning of your first question. You were asking in regard to our7initial assumption as to what attack rates were versus what they ended up?
- DR. FINKELSTEIN: No. Actually, I was saying that 110e case rates were rather low. So I was wondering if this was really the optimal population, and if not, how generalizable is this study to what would be the optimal population?
- 14 DR. PARENTI: When we initially started this study 15n 1994, there was a lot of discussion about what should we bade the sample size on, what is the attack rate in the population. And those numbers -- a lot of numbers were considered. Ultimately the sample size was justified based on a ver\$9conservative rate of 0.5 percent attack rate. So we thought that was very conservative. As Dr. Steere has menti@fied, we went to the most intensely endemic areas that we could2find. I believe the attack rate in the placebo group

for the first year was just under 2 percent and I think it was just over 2 percent for the second year. So that is pretty much -3 obviously, that is a little bit more than we had actual My thought that it would turn out to be. So, yes, I do think 5t is generalizable.

- Your second question was in regard to the optima I schedule.
 - DR. FINKELSTEIN: Right.
- DR. PARENTI: Obviously we did this study on a 0, 1,1D2. We administered the dose just before the onset of the tidk season. That seemed to just intuitively make the most 4€nse. We would currently suggest that that be done as well.13If it is licensed, that people get the second or third dose 14st prior to the onset of the tick season. Having said that, $1\sqrt[4]{9}$ also realize that 0, 1, 12 is perhaps not the most flexibbe or user-friendly schedule in the world and that alternative schedules -- we are pursuing alternative schedules to ob 18 ate that need and to give subjects and practitioners a littld9bit more flexibility in administering doses for people who w@Ohave forgotten or not been in the area but wanted to be vacci2dted for the ensuing season. We plan to have alter22tive schedules, and I mentioned them earlier, available

NEAL R. GROSS

so that if the GMTs after three doses in alternative schedules equal the GMTs after the third dose of Lyme 008 then we think that would be possible.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Kohl?
- 5 DR. KOHL: This is a theoretical question. It may sound like it is coming from outer space, but I will try to expWain it. It is for Dr. Steere. LFA-1 is really a fascin&ting protein. It is an adhesive protein that allows lympho@ytes to stick and kill other cells when they have to or communificate with other cells. And in children who lack LFA-1, therelare severe immunodeficiency syndromes associated with that.12I wonder if it is at all possible that some of the antibddy that is cross-reacting to LFA-1 may down-regulate T cells14r have negative effects on T cells. Has that been studied in-vitro possibly or in-vivo in any way?
- DR. STEERE: We don't think that the antibody binds 170 LFA-1. It is a dominant T cell epitope of OspA that has mdBecular mimicry with LFA. How it all works is another story19 We don't know that.
- DR. KOHL: So there is a cellular but not a 20 humor21 cross-reactivity?
 - 22 DR. STEERE: That is right.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

- 1 DR. ELKINS: Excuse me, if we could be clearer, Dr. St@ere?
 - 3 DR. STEERE: Pardon?
- 4 DR. ELKINS: It is our understanding that there is no Girect data that addresses the question of anti-OspA antiboGies binding to LFA-1, is that correct?
 - 7 DR. STEERE: Well, that is true.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Other questions from the panel 19ere? Yes, Dr. Eickhoff?
- DR. EICKHOFF: This is a follow-up question, I believed probably for Dr. Steere, about category 2.1 again.

 Remember, this is physician-diagnosed EM without laboratory confirmation. And Dr. Steere, I think you alleged that somehow these may have represented atypical cutaneous lesions that where mistakenly diagnosed as Lyme, is that correct?
- DR. STEERE: That would be my first choice in that dII the laboratory data was negative. I mean the other interpretation is that they did have Borrelia burgdorferi infection but that we were not able to document it by laboratory test.
- DR. EICKHOFF: I guess my question is recognizing that in category 1 the lesions were photographed,

were any or all of these lesions photographed?

- DR. STEERE: Oh, yes, they were.
- 3 DR. EICKHOFF: Is there any way of supporting or lending some credence to the notion that these were a group of atypical lesions?
- 6 DR. STEERE: On the way they looked, I would say the answer to that -- I mean, there can be classic erythem migrans. But I personally found it a difficult exercise deciding whether a lesion was erythem migrans or not based 100n a picture. I personally had a lot of trouble doing it. 11
 - 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Hall?
- DR. HALL: May I just ask if you can eradicate the antibody response by early treatment? In other words, somebddy who say has EM or thought to have Borrelia burgddferi infection, give them antibiotics immediately. Will \$\frac{1}{2}0\$u eradicate the antibody response?
- DR. STEERE: You may eradicate the antibody response entirely by early treatment. But more commonly, you will &@e an antibody response in convalescence than you see acute P4. So in other words even people that you treat now, if you came back four weeks later and do an antibody titer, you

NEAL R. GROSS

are mode likely to be able to show sero positivity then than you we're acutely. So in this study we were getting up into the 703percent range in convalescence that we could show sero conversion in the definite group.

- 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Steere, could you refresh my memory on the PCR assay and when it was done on some of the patients, it was all done by the same technique I imagin@. What were we amplifying? I have forgotten.
- DR. STEERE: Yes, it was done by the same technique. The most experience is targeting ironically the gene fdr outer surface protein A. So that is what we were doing12We were using a primer probe set that targeted the plasmå3gene for outer surface protein A.
 - 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Poland?
- DR. POLAND: Two questions. The first is you mentioned that the cut-off for sero positivity was 30 EIA units,17and I was wondering how that threshold got established.
 - 18 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Dani DeGrave.
- DR. DeGRAVE: SmithKline Beecham. This has been &Stablished in different ways. The first way was to screen with the final assay protocol. To screen subjects who had b@@n entered in the studies, have been tested before for

NEAL R. GROSS

Borrelia burgdorferi antibodies. And titers have been titrat@d for these samples and the rates have been established and thBs was found to be around 10 ELISA units per ml. So that is the 20 ELISA units that we used as a cutoff. Another way was to look for the specificity of the samples and to absorb 6 out -- I am sorry, this is another point. So basically we had 7 over 300 samples that were included in different studies. They have been assayed by the final assay protocol and we per found to be below this 20 ELISA units per ml cutoff.

- DR. POLAND: The other question I have is that not summarisingly in any study of this magnitude, and in fact the dmapouts seem lower than normal in this. And I may have missed 3it, but was there any difference between the vaccine and placebo group in the rate of drop-out. And then within the dmap-outs, anything that showed up as differences between the two groups?
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti has that information.
- 19 DR. POLAND: I think there were somewhere in excess of 50@Odropouts.
- DR. PIETRUSKO: We will have the information as soon 22 he finds the overhead.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: While he is looking for it, I would remind the committee members that we will try to wrap up, if we can. I think our questions are decreasing in number 4 We will try to wrap this up and then get back to FDA's presentation of the questions. And then we can have further committee discussion. But try to exhaust your questions for information now from the sponsor.
- 8 DR. PARENTI: Can I have slide #41 of Dr. Steere9s carousel?
- DR. KARZON: I believe Dr. Broome brought up briefly another topic that we really haven't discussed a whole lot, did that is how this vaccine will be used. And under this ligading, I would be interested to know what your group would write down as the exclusions. Who should not receive the vaccine? We have had some new experiences since this questlon was raised initially. I would like to know whether there will be cardiac exclusions and how this would be screened, and in particular how we will handle individuals with abthritis of all kinds of etiologies, especially if we get into older age groups, and any other exclusions. And then how we will handle the question of who should receive the vaccines. I know you listed initially the logical conditions

of putding people who are at risk. It would be interesting -this probably would embrace a great many people, a high percensage of the population in certain parts of the country. And even the question of how it should be used in more sporadbc regions. This may be a lot of people, as I am sure you have probably calculated. Therefore, we must pay particular attention to low incidence adverse effects, not just amm incidence in the 1 percent or above, but things that happen 9less than that. And this will inevitably appear in this dDsease in particular. In poliomyelitis, to give an old analogy, we are still struggling with the extraordinarily low rate d2 adverse events as a serious issue. And here it is more domplex because I think defining things will not be as easy 44 it is in polio in the patient or contact. These loom to melas very major problems that we will have to think a lot about 16 and I am sure you have been thinking a great deal about these 13 orts of issues.

- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Let us proceed with this data and then we will have room for more questions.
- 20 DR. PARENTI: So on this slide we have the number 21of subjects who start and the number of subjects who completed the study. So you can see that statistically there

NEAL R. GROSS

is no difference between the number who completed between the two gr@ups. The number of subjects who discontinued because of serBous adverse events again were similar in both groups, 16 versus 11. When you look at the ones that were related or possibby related to the vaccination, 2 versus 1. And again, of other adverse events that are related or possibly related, 9 in tWe vaccine group versus 2 in the placebo group.

- 8 This is a table just going into the specific events 9that led to study termination. The most common was early 10nset of arthralgias. Otherwise, I think the rest of the events are fairly common -- arthralgias and perhaps pares 12esias. Otherwise, the events are very similar.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Any question on this data?14The issues that Dr. Karzon brings up are very fundamental to what the committee can contribute to FDA and maybelwe could hold on those. I would like the committee to wrap dn some of those issues and I would like to get to these other1specific questions. So we will start with Dr. Luft and then Patricia Coyle and then Dattwyler.
- DR. LUFT: I just want to make one comment on that Last point. I think it is important for us to understand what Last adverse events would be vis-a-vis the serious

NEAL R. GROSS

sequelde or the incidence of the serious sequelae due to this $\operatorname{diseas} \mathcal{Q}$ and what is the trend in regard to the serious sequelae. It didn't escape any of us, the last comment that was made before the break that with good vigilance that the number 5 of cases that were actually diagnosed was really quite high for Lyme disease.

The point that I wanted to make in regard to the study is that there is very heavy dependence on serologic confirmation. And when we start thinking about the adverse events Ω it was stated originally when we got the overview of the disease that the disease is really quite protean. And actually the adverse events are very similar to what the disease manifestations are. And if you start to, as I think Dr. Hall was eluding to -- if you start to kind of say well how off5en do you actually become sero positive, you can start to hate a different take on when someone has an adverse event of whather it is disease specific or infection specific versus vaccine specific. And I think that that is an important issue that $\boldsymbol{\mathtt{W}}\boldsymbol{\!\partial}$ have to deal with. I can only say from my own exper2⊕nce, having done a randomized double-blind controlled study 2flhat was FDA approved regarding the comparison of ezith2@mycin to amoxicillin, when we found that ezithromycin

NEAL R. GROSS

was not as effective as amoxicillin, those patients when they had th@ir disease related events were sero negative at the time that they had those events. So the serologic criteria would Aot have -- they would have done very well actually with these Sriteria, and I think Pfizer would have been much happier with me than they turned out to be.

- So I just wanted to kind of ask in regard to that, and I think it goes back to an earlier question that I asked 9n regard to the self-reported events and whether there was any segregation that occurred between the 10 percent of patients reporting that they were having symptomatology, wheth&2 there was any difference between the vaccine group and the placebo group independent of antibody or serologic diagnasis.
 - 15 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti?
- DR. PARENTI: Basically the two groups had the same Auspect symptoms. We didn't put it through statistical rigor 18but when you looked at what it is that people came into the office with, what complaints, there was basically the same complaints in both groups. So both groups were being evaluated for the same things.
 - 22 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Dattwyler?

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. DATTWYLER: I just wanted to ask in the category 1, what was the sero conversion rate in culture confirmed erythema migrans? Because then we might get a better 4handle on 2.1 that way.
- 5 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti will be looking that up right now.
 - 7 DR. DATTWYLER: Okay.
- $\rm 8$ DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Steere is going to answer the question.
- DR. STEERE: Well, this slide shows the number that had sero conversion. But what you are wanting to know is the number -- okay. Well then that is very similar to what it was outerall. In other words, to have any sero conversion, meaning both or either IgG or IgM, the sero conversation rate of 6115 ercent overall in the study population. It was 64 percents. So in other words, in the culture positive group, it was vary similar.
- DR. DATTWYLER: Okay. So if that is the case, say 649percent or between 60 and 65 percent, that means that you m29ht expect to see people in 2.1 who really have erythema migra2s but could fall out into the you just didn't culture it and y22 didn't sero convert. Sero conversion is obviously not

universal. So that that 2.1 may contain real erythema migran 2.

- 3 DR. STEERE: It may.
- DR. DATTWYLER: And if you over-emphasize serology, you might miss that.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: That is a terribly important point. There are several other individuals. We will g8 on next to Patricia Coyle and then Dr. Broome, Steve Kohl, And Fleming.
- 10 DR. COYLE: I just have three quick questions. In the 1proliferation interferon gamma assays, lipidated OspA was ndt used because the lipid acts as a mitogen. If you use lipidated OspA, what do the placebo and vaccine patients look like?14
 - 15 DR. STEERE: I don't know. I haven't done it.
- DR. COYLE: It wasn't done. Okay. Secondly, knowing how this vaccine would have to be used if it was approved in endemic areas, is there any, any, any animal or human 19ata on repetitive vaccinations -- multiple times?
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Lobet, is there anything in 20 animallrepeat?
 - 22 DR. LOBET: Your question relates to multiple -

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1
 - 2 DR. COYLE: Multiple vaccinations.
- 3 DR. LOBET: No, but there are -- there is no animal 4model that has been used for that, but we have some human 5ata on this.
- 6 DR. COYLE: Some human data on like how many times?7
- 8 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: How many boosters or challenges?
 - 10 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti?
- DR. PARENTI: We have one study where approximately 500 subjects have received 4 doses in a year -- 0, 1, 12, and 12. We have ongoing studies where people have received 0, 1, and 12 and have gotten a booster at month 24, and another cohort of about 150 or 200 who have gone 0, 1, 12, 24, and 36. And from the safety data we have right now, we are not aware of any unusual events happening in these people who have received four or five doses.
- DR. COYLE: And my final question, this exclusion in the Phase III study of patients with joint problems was a little bit vague. So I am trying to get a feel of wh@2was excluded. Would anybody in general complaining of

any hidtory of joint pains have been excluded or current joint pains?2 Obviously rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis, fine. 3But was it extrapolated, and just give me a sense of who was excluded based on joint problems.

5 DR. PARENTI: Yes, that is a good question. The gist that we tried to give the investigators was that we did not want people in this study in whom it would be difficult to assess for Lyme disease later. I mean one of the endpoints is looking for arthritis. So if you started out with atthritis -- we didn't want to make it -- we didn't want to hate subjects who already had unexplained knee effusions, for example. So with those guidelines, we asked the investBgators to use their judgment. So some investigators felt 1Mat back pain obviously wasn't an issue. They could clear 15 differentiate back pain from Lyme disease. There were investingators who had had some of these subjects in their private practice for years and years, they knew their osteod&thritis -- they knew their patterns of osteoarthritis and fdDt very comfortable that they could discern in a given patient whether there was a new event, for example. So we knew that this was an issue and we went back and looked at all the silljects who had musculoskeletal complaints at baseline to

NEAL R. GROSS

see if,1 again, vaccinees who had a previous history of muscul@skeletal complaints or had something on physical exam at the 3beginning of this study were at increased risk of developing subsequent musculoskeletal events. And from the table 5 have up here -- I apologize that the numbers are not really 6very clear -- you will see that as you go from dose 1 to 2 t $\overline{\sigma}$ 3 and look at musculoskeletal disorders, there is no differ@nce between the two groups. So if you had a baseline history of a musculoskeletal event and got vaccinated, you did not appear to be at increased risk. And it looks as if there was ofter 2,000 such subjects. So 20 percent of the population alread \hat{y} has some baseline musculoskeletal event, which is prett\$3much what you expect when you are looking at 40, 50, 60 et ceflera year subjects.

- 15 DR. COYLE: Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Broome and then Dr. Kohl. 17Dr. Breiman, would you like to start?
 - 18 DR. BREIMAN: Could I just --
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Sure. 19
- 20 DR. BREIMAN: I may have missed the answer, but do yoûlknow what the actual number is of people that were exclu22d from the study because of joint problems?

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti? Do you want to give u& that number?
- 3 DR. PARENTI: Do you mean people who were screened for the study and not entered because of that? No, I don't Know.
 - 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Broome?
- 7 DR. BROOME: I am looking at the question we are going to have to address about the appropriate schedule for immunizing, and I would like to know the interval between the second dose of vaccine and the onset of disease for the failuites. I really think that that is important information. As Dr12Lucey has suggested with his nice analysis, there is a very fapid fall off in antibody. And my hypothesis would be that when you look at the reverse cumulative distribution for the cases, there are some of them that had a poor response. So that is very credible. But those that apparently had a somewhat reasonable response, did they occur later in Lyme seasons Does this help you confirm the concerns that there is a pretey rapid fall off of the antibody that may relate to protection?
- DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti is going to be answelling the question. He is getting the information now.

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

216

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: All of this background 1 information is quite critical to our addressing the questions. So if any of you seem dismayed, don't be. We will be getting to the 4questions fairly soon. Dr. Parenti?
- 5 DR. PARENTI: Slide 64 and 65 in Dr. Steere's. These &re survival curves. I am sorry, this doesn't specifically have the titers on here. But as you can see, during 8year one the starting point here is from four weeks after the second dose to the onset of case. There is really no difference. The vaccine cases and the placebo cases are occurfing within the same time frame. You will see the same pattein in the second year. Again, there are very few cases, but the vaccine cases are occurring in here.
- 14 I have a list. It is not a pretty list, but these 15 re the vaccine failures from year two and their GMTs. It also has their onset dates. So, again, I had previously said flifere are 7 vaccinees who are -- there are 7 vaccinees who and over the age of 60 and six of them are over the age of 65. \$0 if you just want to go through them very quickly, here is a 20-year-old who had virtually no response at all to the first 21wo doses. They showed up in the middle of August as a year & case. I am sorry, I should step back a second. We

have blood on baseline on everybody and we have month two, but we don2t have month 13 on everyone. The 67-year-old, again --I'm soßry, this person actually had a fairly decent anti-OspA titer after the first two doses. At the end of the first year, they had lost it and they had the onset of their disease in mid-August. And at the time of the acute sera or at the time of the acute attack rather, you can see that they had GMTs in the 300 to 500 range. A 62-year-old with a minimal response to the first two doses. The onset of disease in year two at Othe very beginning -- I am sorry, onset of disease again 1in August. A 68-year-old, minimal response to the first two dd@es. Onset of disease in August. Unfortunately, they didn'fl3have sera that were available to see what their titers were at that time. A 69-year-old, again poor response to the first 15wo doses. They had their onset of disease in June, and again 1m6inimal anti-OspA response here. A 70-year-old, virtud Ily no response through the whole thing. They had the onset1&f disease at the end of the season in September. A 68year-dPd here, again virtually no response at all with onset in Ju2⊕.

21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. We will move on to 22 teve Kohl, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

218

(202) 234-4433

- DR. KOHL: Yes. If you take category 2.2 and remove 2all the possible Ehrlichiosis cases and take category 3 and combine those two -- collapse those two into each other, assuming that the category 2.2's are really asymptomatic infect5on, what is the protection rate and what is the significance?
 - DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti?
 - DR. PARENTI: Take 2.2 and what?
- DR. KOHL: Take 2.2 and remove the Ehrlichiosis cases 10r the cases that you think are Ehrlichiosis cases and collapse that into category 3. What would the protection rate be if1%ou combined those?
- 13 DR. PARENTI: I would have to do some quick math because we have not combined category 2.2 and 3 because one is 5possible --
- DR. KOHL: The reason I asked that is you have combined just about every other category in the analysis except8for that.
- DR. PARENTI: We did it specifically at the FDA reque&t. But to us, there are two separate things. One possible disease mainly based on IgM in fact in the 2.2 categ@2y, and category 3 clearly being no symptoms based on

IgG. But if you want, we can crunch those numbers for you.

- DR. KOHL: Okay.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Fleming?
- DR. FLEMING: In preparing for the questions, I would Dike to just probe a bit. Thinking through what had been prosented to us as the three stages of disease, I would be interested in a clarification of the clinical importance in $timing \beta$ both from colleagues on the committee as well as from the sp@nsor. Very quickly, it has been presented to us that the three stages of the disease include the early localized infection and erythema migrans is a key aspect of that. In fact, 127 percent of the definite cases are EM cases. Then therelBs the early disseminated infection that includes spread to headt, liver, and joints. And then what we refer to as -or what you refer to as late Lyme disease with chronic arthritis and neurologic abnormalities.
- 17 The first question is as we think of clinical importance, is it proper to -- or is it an appropriate clinidal perspective that the clinical significance of the sequelae of infection is substantially enhanced by risks other than EM? Or if EM was the only clinical consequence -anoth@2 way of saying this -- the concern with Lyme disease

NEAL R. GROSS

would be discernibly less? is that a fair conclusion?

- DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Schoen is going to answer that question for us.
- DR. SCHOEN: I think I will ask a question first 5nd make sure I understand the question. I think that these Categories of early and late, localized and disseminated, are rules of thumb that are helpful to the clinicBan. And as a rheumatologist, as I was listening earließ on to the discussion, I was struck by the fact that what 10typically encounter in terms of Lyme arthritis in natural infection these days is patients -- if I had to make up a dPinical story, it is a patient who has an erythema migrails rash in the summer which is missed or is perhaps not recognized. If it is not recognized, I can't say that it is in that particular summer. But it is certainly my impression as a dbinician these days that a lot of the Lyme arthritis that 17see, I am seeing in the fall or early winter following a transmission season. So I think that we would capture -talking earlier about refractory Lyme arthritis and theor&Dical concerns about refractory Lyme arthritis, at least in natural infection refractory Lyme arthritis is an entity which 2Dypically occurs within months after the onset of

NEAL R. GROSS

- illness. It is obvious, as Allen mentioned earlier on -- Dr. Steere 2-- you see cases in which there are intermittent attack\$ of arthritis. You also see cases less commonly where almost 4 from the start you have a sense that the arthritis is not go bing to go away. And if it persists for a long enough period 6 of time, it is considered to be chronic.
- So getting back to the question, which I wonder&d away from because I did want to make that comment, I think that it is helpful to think about early and late disease. And clearly something happens between early disease, which lis easy to treat, and as Dr. Luft points out, if we didn'tl2ever miss it, we wouldn't need a vaccine. But we do miss 16. And late disease, where presumably some other pathodenesis is at work because it is hard to treat. But I would15hink of these as useful rules of thumb. And I don't think 16 hat the statistical information is invalidated. I think 17 f we have eradicated the disease early, it doesn't have a chail@e to occur late and demonstrate a statistical difference.
- 20 DR. FLEMING: You are actually answering the secon@lquestion, so let's just pursue that for a quick second. What \mathcal{Q} Ou are saying then is if we wanted to be able to judge

our influence on chronic arthritis or the neurologic abnorm2lities that have been referred to as late Lyme disease, are you saying -- as a rule of thumb, roughly what time frame would \fou need to be able to assess those effects or those consequences from initial infection?

- DR. SCHOEN: Well, I think it is a bell-shaped 6 curve, 7which you can tell me more about than I can.
 - DR. FLEMING: Yes.
- DR. SCHOEN: I would think that it is typically measuned in -- and Allen may correct me here -- but I would say that average case occurs within a year. The average case I would 12 ay probably occurs within a year. And some cases occur much midre quickly. I think I have seen someone who developed Lyme 44thritis 11 years after erythema migrans, but that is the onby case like that I have ever seen.
- DR. FLEMING: So essentially it should be enough7to follow a cohort for 20 months to be able to determine whether there will be a rate of chronic arthritis?
- DR. SCHOEN: Yes. As investigators, we kept 19 out of0the study as much as possible anybody that we suspected had a&tive infection at the onset of illness. So in an ideal world22nobody -- a few did, but nobody came into this study

NEAL R. GROSS

with Lime disease. We then had a surveillance in which we were very much helped by our volunteers to scour the land to find early disease and treat it. So we didn't see late disease, which I think we would have seen if it was going to break through.

- 6 DR. FLEMING: So in the placebo arm of this trial, 7we should be able to define how frequently then chronic arthritis occurred? Because you are saying we will know that answer 9within 20 months?
 - 10 DR. SCHOEN: No, because --
 - 11 DR. FLEMING: Refractory chronic arthritis.
- DR. SCHOEN: The answer to how frequently it occurs 3depends on whether or not the disease is treated. If you tide the disease early, you don't see the late manifestations of disease. So if surveillance and capture of early 16ases was excellent, where are the late cases going to come in such a study?
- DR. FLEMING: So essentially what you are sayind9is -- to modify my comment -- 20 months is enough for us to20etect the frequency with which chronic arthritis will occur2ffollowing infection, but in this study that rate may be very 20w in the placebo arm because of good surveillance and

NEAL R. GROSS

effective antibiotic therapy?

- DR. SCHOEN: I think that is true.
- DR. FLEMING: And then the answer to the first questidn was if the only clinical consequence of Lyme disease was EM5 the overall clinical sequelae would be much less serious than when we look more globally at other components including arthritis and other disseminated circumstances or consequences. Is that correct to say as a clinician?
- DR. SCHOEN: As a clinician, if you are seeing -- ${\tt EM1Ds}$ less serious than late manifestations. At least I think1flhat is what you are asking.
- 12 DR. FLEMING: Yes. What I am saying is the fact 1Bat there are these late manifestations and other disseminated aspects to the disease that are sequelae to infect5on beyond EM are very important -- are certainly very important to the overall clinical consequences.
 - 17 DR. SCHOEN: That is true.
 - 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Dattwyler?
- DR. DATTWYLER: I agree with what Dr. Schoen 19 has said. One point though is that chronic arthritis under any c21cumstances has become a rare event. The most comment -- the 2\text{2}cenario of Lyme arthritis is what Dr. Steere's

NEAL R. GROSS

described, arthralgias followed by usually knee effusion, spontageous remission, and the sequence is repeated. And graduaBly the interval between episodes lengthens and the disease goes away. So real chronic arthritis is not the rule, it is the exception. And I think that that is an important point that everybody should realize. But otherwise, I agree with what was said.

- 8 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. We have time for on@ quick question, and this will be Clement-Mann. And then We will have Dr. Elkins present the questions.
- 11 DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: I just wanted to ask a question. I was actually -- the K curve on this vaccine is not unable hepatitis B, and I was wondering if -- you seem to get alood immunologic response with the third immunization. Evidence that looks suggestive of immunologic memory. But in the paceple who got vaccinated the third year, when they got the boost at the thirdlogear, did you see the same good response in terms of antibacy rise or was it less or how did that look?
 - DR. PIETRUSKO: Dr. Parenti will discuss that.
- DR. PARENTI: We are still evaluating that.

 The s222jects who received the dose --

NEAL R. GROSS REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBE

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Would you speak into the microphone?
- 3 DR. PARENTI: The subjects who received the dose at month 24 and 36, we are going to be getting their serology this summer. So that is one of the issues we want to go back and look at. Does previous response predict future response, et cetera?
- 8 DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: And just quickly, was there any difference at all in terms of that responsiveness to the boostaf, even at 24 months, in individuals who had been previdusly infected?
- DR. PARENTI: Again, from the preliminary look that wie had, the previous infection issue did not really seem to play a part at all or a role at all. Could I make two very quick 15 omments?
 - 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Very briefly.
- DR. PARENTI: Okay. Number one, for Dr. Fleming, we did follow some of the vaccinees -- approximately one-thprd of the vaccine population was followed for an addit20nal year to see if they developed Lyme disease, and they did not. So we have followed some of those. And the second2thing is in regard to your question of if we combine.

At yeaf one, there were no Ehrlichia, potential false positive Ehrlichia, so we don't change the numbers there. But in year two, we would have had five vaccinees versus 30 placebo for an attack4rate of 83 percent if we combine the 2.2 and the categofy 3's.

- 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Elkins, there \overline{a} re two ways of looking at this. That we are an hour and 40 minutes behind or an hour and 40 minutes ahead. I am an opt9mist, so I feel we are an hour and 40 minutes ahead.
- DR. ELKINS: You may wish to consider the afteridon break before we do questions.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: No, I would prefer that we dolthe questions and then we will have a break and then we will deme back and do the open public hearing. And then we will deal with more committee discussion and actual votes.
- DR. ELKINS: All right, then. The questions which 1 we wish to put to consideration for advisory committee members this afternoon include the following. First, are the data syfficient to support the conclusion that the vaccine is safe to immunization of individuals 15 to 70 years of age? And wthin that overall questions, we would particularly appretate comment from advisory committee members on the

NEAL R. GROSS

adequady of the long-term follow-up data, on any cautions for those with chronic joint disease or others who were excluded in the 3pivotal efficacy trial, and on the use of Lyme disease vaccine in those persons with a previous history of Lyme disease.

- Number two, are the data sufficient to support the conclusion that the vaccine is effective against definite Lyme dBsease in individuals 15 to 70 years of age when given on a 0β 1, 12-month schedule? And we are particularly interdSted in advisory members' comment on the appropriate description of the overall efficacy results and the demondStration of protection against asymptomatic infection given 16he data concerning protection against possible Lyme disease, that is, the categories 2.1 and 2.2 cases.
- Number three, please comment on the use of Lyme disease vaccine in persons over 70 years of age. that question is straightforward on its own, as is the following one. 18
- Number four, in the efficacy trial, vacci20tions were given just before the Borrelia burgdorferi transmission season at 0 and one month between January 15 and April 225, and then 12 months later between approximately

NEAL R. GROSS

February 15 and April 30. Should a similar seasonal vaccin2tion schedule be recommended in the package insert?

- Finally number five, are there any additional studies that should be performed by the sponsor, and we are partic5larly interested in comments on additional studies for rare activerse events, the duration of protection, booster doses, 7and pediatric stories, and some of those studies are ongoin&.
- We are interested in a vote from the advisory committee on questions 1, 2, and 4, that is, the safety, efficady, and seasonality questions, and comments on questions 3 and 12.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Could you please show slide 12 again, Dr. Elkins?
- 15 DR. ELKINS: I believe that is the efficacy questi6n?
- 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Well you had -- the one on quastion one and then the target --
- DR. ELKINS: Slide 2, not question 2. Is that 19 the o 2θ ? Efficacy of safety points.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: This one. Any other quest2@ns on the questions?

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. GREENBERG: I have one.
- DR. ELKINS: Yes, Dr. Greenberg?
- 3 DR. GREENBERG: The safety question is literally 3 doses of vaccine given as the -- or the safety of this ib other contexts with multiple -- you want to know simply 6safety of 0, 1, and 12 months?
 - 7 DR. ELKINS: Yes, sir.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you very much,
 Karen. 9 We will now take a 15-minute break, and then we will
 come Mack at 4:00 for the open public hearing and then we will
 resumaldiscussion and voting.
- (Whereupon, at 3:46 p.m. off the record until $4:03 \not a.3m.$)
- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We will resume the meeting now. If the committee members would please sit down.

 You have in front of you the questions that Dr. Elkins flashed on the 7screen a few minutes ago. So we will stay with those and the to get everyone to the table before we start.
- The game plan that seems most logical is for us to have discussion and then voting on the questions that the agencylwanted to vote on, questions 1, 2, and 4. And within our d2\(\text{2}\) cussion, I would like committee members to be bouncing

off eadh other ideas, reactions, and so on, so that we are conveying information that will hopefully be valuable to CBER, and addressing as well the addendum questions to each of the major questions.

- So if we could have everyone seated again, please 6 I have just been reminded that I am quilty of a serious omission. We need to call for the open public hearing. The jargon is OPH. Is there anyone here? Mrs. Cherry 9will conduct the open public hearing. We have never had quite so many.
- 11 MS. CHERRY: We had advertised one occurring in the late afternoon. So I thought that if there is anyone here who wishes to make a comment, this is the chance. If not, I will 14turn control to our chair.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thanks, Nancy. So let me red the question then that you have in front of you. For the addience, are the data sufficient to support the conclusion that the vaccine is safe for immunization of indiviouals 15 to 70 years of age. So confining our discu&sion around that point, I would be happy to entertain volunteers to open up the discussion. It makes it more spont&neous than trying to go around the table. We will do

NEAL R. GROSS

that when we take a formal vote then. Who would like to open up this question then on safety? Steve Kohl?

- 3 DR. KOHL: Well, is anyone else concerned about the twd cases of paresthesia, arthritis, and the DR positives?
 - 5 MS. COLE: I am.
- 6 DR. KOHL: We have two out of roughly 500, I would guess, who are DR4 positive versus zero out of 4,500. And to 8me that sounds statistically significant.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Steve. Mrs. Cole $\pm \theta$ Rebecca Cole. We have several people whose names sound1ffamiliar.
- MS. COLE: I agree with Dr. Cole. There are severaB things that concern me. I think the question in all honesty should be rewritten a little bit because there are so many dboups of people that were left out of the testing that it is 16eally difficult to say, yes, they have proven it safe for everybody 15 to 70, because they haven't.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Please elaborate on that.19
- 20 MS. COLE: Well, there needs to be certain indiv2duals. You were talking about no former Lyme patients could 212ave this, nobody with arthritis. They weren't included

NEAL R. GROSS

in the ltesting. No cardiac pacemaker patients. There are a lot of 2groups of people in this country that would be left out. So I don't think you could say that it is safe for everybedy 15 to 70, because that hasn't been proven.

- 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Other reactions to this? Yes, phease, Dr. Greenberg.
- DR. GREENBERG: I still am concerned about the fact that from the antibody data we have been seeing, it looks likely9that this vaccine may be given in more frequent administrations than just three doses in the lifetime of a recipient. So I have even more concern about if the vaccine is goilig to be delivered on repetitive vaccination, but I have no data to judge its safety.
 - 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Okay. Dr. Coyle?
- 15 DR. COYLE: I think that is probably a very important point 16 Because as the question is phrased, and the only data that wid have is this three vaccination schedule. And it is very dBear that that can't be how -- that is not likely to be the waly this vaccine is going to be used. So I think that may come 20to the final question with regard to post-marketing analy&is that has to be done.
 - 22 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Snider? Did you --

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. SNIDER: Yes. Well, I was just going to elabor2te some, which gets a little bit over into efficacy. But I Shink I agree with Dr. Greenberg and others that it would Appear that there is a correlation between the antibody titer 5nd vaccine failures. I didn't ask the sponsor the question directly of whether there were other correlates. and so7forth was eluded to. We kind of skirted around it and didn't8attack it directly. But I think the point is that if this postative mechanism of action is correct, what it means is that in contrast to many other vaccines, you have got to have a certain titer of antibody in your blood in order for the vaccine to be protective, which I think means repeated boost&Bs, whether they are annual or every two years or every threel%ears or whatever. So in terms of safety, I think what the committee is saying is we have to worry about a longer period 6 of time than the 20 months of data we have in front of us. So Twe have the dilemma of how much data do we need on the table 1% efore licensure, and how much data are you willing to defer10 after licensure to collect.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: I think you have hit on the c21x of the issue and summarized it very well. Dr. Clemerts-Mann?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: I would just like to say that w@ should keep an open mind about this. I think that for certain diseases, we do have to boost rather frequently, including influenza vaccine for people that are at high risk. So if we keep that in mind. I agree that the study as designed did not include -- you can't generalize to all 15 to 70-year-olds, and that there would need to be a concerted effort made to expand the safety data to include the entire population of people who might want to be vaccinated in that age range, and that there will need to be follow-up studies to look at the safety and immunogenicity of subsequent doses. So I think -- I mean, I think these are all things that can be worked 3 out.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Do you want to propose what \$45\$uld be an optimum period of follow-up to pursue those point\$6for safety and immunogenicity?
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: Well, I guess the -- you know, 18t seems to me that there is going to be a -- that e is actually going to need to be more data coming to look 20 the optimal way of immunizing also, and that these data 2 me being collected. So it may turn out, who knows, like hepat 20 is and others that you could actually immunize three

doses in a year and get a very high response, which then would tail off perhaps over a longer period of time. But I think in terms of the repeated boosting, that that data will be possible to get if they are immunized the third year and then the foorth year. At least we can look at those cohorts of people 6to see if there are any problems with reimmunization.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Dattwyler?
- DR. DATTWYLER: I just want to say I agree with that. 9But getting back to the DR4 thing, if you looked at -say ifl0is between 10 and 20 percent of the Caucasian population. That is probably around 1,500 individuals in this study 12 And the sponsor said that there were two people who had and 3adverse event in the vaccine group and one in the place 1d group. I don't think that is statistically signiff cant.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Pardon me? You don't feel 10 is significant?
- 18 DR. DATTWYLER: Right. I mean I think that I would19ssume if that is the case that DR4 is a rather common thing 20 If we were going to see a widespread effect secondary to that haplotide, I would expect to see it in a greater numbe22of people.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Clements-Mann?
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: Yes. I guess that was my other point too. Ordinarily if it is due to vaccination, you would Mave expected an exacerbation when they were, as Pat said, bechallenged or reimmunized with the vaccine. So that it is conclear to me that that event was related to that second immunization.
 - B DR. DATTWYLER: Yes, I agree.
- 9 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Broome, do you agree with 1Mat? Claire?
- DR. BROOME: I am just following up for a minutd2on this issue of the DR4 susceptibles, if you will.

 The -13what is the predictive value of DR4 positivity, if you will, 14.e., of the folks who are susceptible, what proportion will a5tually have rheumatologic manifestations, and is it a tenable hypotheses that that group may have been prefetentially excluded from this trial because of the excludes bonary criteria?
- 19 DR. DATTWYLER: But assuming it is 20 percent in the OCaucasian population, and even if you drop it down and you exclude half of those, then you would still have 1,000 people 2 with that haplotide.

- 1 DR. BROOME: But what I am saying is that not everyb@dy with that haplotide goes on to develop arthritic manifeStations.
 - 4 DR. DATTWYLER: Sure.
- 5 DR. BROOME: What is the predicted frequency with which?
- 7 DR. DATTWYLER: I don't know. I mean, I don't know tlee answer.
- 9 DR. POLAND: It is low. It is very low. That original association was described by work done at the Mayo Clinial and it is apparent that it is multi-gene that are environmental effects. I can't give you an exact number, but I would be surprised if it was more than -- if it predicted more than 30 percent rheumatoid arthritis, and maybe not even that.15
- 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Fleming, how do you react100 this type of loose discussion of probabilities? You have &Bways held us to such an incredibly high standard. This must be really disappointing. He is thinking. Mary Lou again20please?
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: I guess one of the things we cante really answer in this study is what would happen to

people lwho had the right -- who had the unfortunate allele who were v2ccinated and then developed subsequent infection, maybe one of 3these milder ones that didn't get treated. And that would Aeally be something that would have to be looked at, I think, 5under a totally different study design. It is not clear to me that the vaccine itself, at least based on the data wa have seen, elicits this kind of adverse event, the chronia arthritis. And it may well be that it is really associated with the actual infection, which is more than just that doe antigen exposure. So that that to me is going to be a separate question of whether the combination of vaccination and infection that would occur when it is used on the wide scale ladithout the surveillance could occur. And that would be another important question to look at in terms of safety.

- 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes. Dr. Snider and then 126. Hall.
- 17 DR. SNIDER: Well, just to try to get back to the question and not dance around it as much. I agree with Mary 19u that we don't know for a fact that the vaccine has elicited any of these -- either one of these episodes of arthretis and paresthesias, but I think we are all worried about 22hat. But when the question about safety is raised, it

NEAL R. GROSS

is always a relative term. And in this artificial environment of a cPinical trial, we look at the placebo recipients as a comparBson, but they really aren't going to be the comparison group #n the real world in the sense that folks are not going to be followed so carefully. So, in fact, there will be in reality, I would suspect, cases in which EM occurs but it is not redognized, and so arthritis and neurologic effects occur. And th&s is what in the real world we have to balance against when we talk about the safety of the vaccine. It is the relative safety. And that is difficult for us to do because we don't have or at least I don't have the numbers from what happed& in the real world of people who are not monitored in the constext of a clinical trial.

- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Poland, did you have your hand up?
- DR. POLAND: I was just going to say in regard to the TDR question, that is a Phase V study. It is just not going 180 be done, I don't think, pre-licensure. On the other hand, 19 here probably is an animal study you could do where you could 20 yperimmunize human transgenic mice that carry the human DR4 allele, and that strain exists. And furthermore, they have 22-- you can induce a syndrome very similar to rheumatoid

NEAL R. GROSS

arthriflis and Lyme disease in them. So that may bear worth lookin@ into.

3 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Good idea. Dr. Fleming?

DR. FLEMING: When I look at the safety issue, I am insclined to break it out as to short term and long term. And I think the study conducted as it was in a high quality fashion has I think informed us quite a lot about short term. And what is apparent in short term as I see it is some level of saf@ty, but relatively small. We see under solicited symptoms a 5 percent increase in rash and arthralgias, for example, which aren't irrelevant but they are generally of tolerable levels. Dixie raised the issue about whether or not -- and 3I think a very important issue about whether or not the control# here really is a real world control. I will come back to that a little bit more when we talk about efficacy, because it mailabe that we are missing some of the efficacy because we are delivering a placebo that is really more than a real world intertention, as you point out, because of the careful followup that we have and antibiotic use. On the safety, of course, that may mean that we are covering some of the safety diffe24nces because we are intervening more in the placebo arm than 22 would in the real world.

NEAL R. GROSS

- In terms of my more substantive concerns here, they are relative to the longer term issues. It is somewhat reassuring to hear the discussion that we heard just before the break that if there are safety issues or safety concerns that are, for example, manifest in terms of chronic arthritis, that we should be able to detect those. I remain, though, somewhat concerned that if we had been in the position where we could have had a longer term follow-up in larger numbers, which P am not necessarily advocating because there is a limit to how omuch we can request pre-marketing. But I am left with uncertainties about whether there really are, and maybe these two cares of paresthesia that we are seeing are in fact a signal of something that we would have seen if we had been able to follow longer. So I am left with uncertainties on that frequent.
- 16 And then the other issue that has been raised is will there need to be booster doses. And if we just look at the second year experience from the first year experience, there 10 ertainly is a clue that the higher GMT levels that we have 20 that second year, which range from 10,000 to 1,000 as opposed to 1,000 to 100, i.e., the GMT levels are ten-fold higher 22in the second year and protection is 80 percent rather

than 50 percent. So there certainly are some clues that there may well need to be consideration of maintaining proper GMT levels 3and there could well need to be additional boosts. And obviously that would then require subsequent follow-up for safety5issues that haven't been answered here but presumably would 16e answered in subsequent trials or post-marketing surveillance.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thanks, Tom. Other discus@ion? Dr. Edwards?
- 10 DR. EDWARDS: I think we have been talking a littl&1bit over here in this corner about issues related to the paripheral nerve or joint findings on one side, unilateral. Is there any possibility that these are related to the 4injection, like a brachial neuritis or something else? Because it seemed like at least in one of the cases that all of the 6symptoms were occurring on the same side as the injection. I guess -- is there any more information --
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Is there any more information on this issue? Does anyone -- Dr. Steere, you might 210e the best to respond to that.
- 21 DR. STEERE: Well, Vijay, you may want to comme20 on this more. But the patient's EMG was normal. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

in other words, in terms of explaining it as a brachial neurit2s, I don't think it was a brachial neuritis.

- DR. EDWARDS: But the patient had an injection in the 4left arm and then all of the symptoms were in the left upper **5**xtremity?
- DR. STEERE: Yes, following the second injection. Do you want to comment?
- DR. SIKAND: I can just echo and reinforce. Indeed β she had the injection IM in the left deltoid, but her symptomos were in large joints of the left upper extremity. And the paresthesia were indeed in the left upper extremity, but she had nerve conduction studies which were completely normal3
- 14 DR. EDWARDS: And the other patient that receited vaccine and had the paresthesias, was it very much the same in the same arm?
 - 17 DR. SIKAND: That was not my patient.
- DR. STEERE: No, that was not. That patient had symptoms in all four extremities.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Further 20 discussion on safety in this age group? Dr. Hall?
 - DR. HALL: I guess there are two parts of this. 22

NEAL R. GROSS

I think at this point we have little evidence that the vaccine itself2causes any long-term or more serious adverse effects. I mean 3 I have not seen the data in terms of the adverse effects except less than 30 days and over 30 days. But I would Emagine that most of these occurred in the first couple of days. And if it didn't or if there were differences according to the adverse effect from the first few days to the latter 8days, that may give you some clues. But at this moment 9 it doesn't seem that we have much evidence for any long-10rm effect. And the second question then that come up is hyperimmunization as has been raised and the safety of this, 12nd that with the additional doses that are so far obtained or has been given, there is no more and in fact less in temmas of the adverse events. So the question really is in terms 15f booster doses is not one to me at this point so much of safety as of protection and that whether that decline is going 1 flo be as rapid as it may look after the second year and requife a vaccine later. But if you redefine this question as are data sufficient to support the conclusion that it is safe for incounization of individuals 15 to 70 years of age over a perio@lof two years -- if you time limited it, then that may be an 2@asier question at this point to answer.

NEAL R. GROSS

246

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: It is my understanding that that is the question that we are addressing. Or not, Dr. Elkins3 Can you respond to that briefly?
- DR. ELKINS: Yes, that is the question. Our expectation is that since the indication for this vaccine would Wee a 0, 1, 12-month schedule, that we are interested in comments on safety data assuming that schedule use or any variatBon thereof. That is, some patients may receive only one dose and some only two and so forth.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Dattw#ler?
- 12 DR. DATTWYLER: Can I ask a quick question then?13Does that mean that the sponsor will have to come back for approval for additional booster studies and give additional data to get approval -- say a 24-month booster or a 36-month booster or something like that?
- 17 DR. ELKINS: Yes. The current indication would be a 48ands and any variation on that would need a supplement to the 9license application.
- 20 DR. DATTWYLER: Because one of the points I was going 2to make later on for question 5 is I think additional studi@2 are absolutely mandatory to look at the effects of

boosters and additional immunization schedules.

- 2 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dr.

 DattwyBer. We will pursue that when we get to question 5.

 Any brief points here? Bob? Dr. Daum?
- 5 DR. DAUM: I am not -- Bob is fine. I am not sure that I heard very much about lot to lot variation in terms of safety considerations. And I don't know if that is going to turn out to be an issue or if the data are there and presented and I missed them or if the data really aren't there yet. 1But there are certainly other instances where there are different safety profiles and different lots of other vaccines that many in this room are well aware of. So that is one issue 16hat I would -- I was going to save that for immunded enicity issues, but it comes up under safety also.
 - 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes. Dr. Finkelstein?
- DR. FINKELSTEIN: Just one other point. It seems 1 Tike this is a broad range of ages, and I am not sure that 1 the result of the seems 1 that 1 the result of the seems of the
 - 22 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

Greenberg?

- DR. GREENBERG: I just want to bring up that safety 3 is twofold. One is the possibility that people will receive many more doses of this vaccine, and so we really haven's seen what multiple dosing is like. On the other side, people 6 will be vaccinated with an initial vaccine regimen and then gd perhaps for a number of years and not be vaccinated and then become susceptible if the decline. And the question is in that case where you might have T cells that are sensitived and not be protected, will there be an altered responde. For sure that doesn't happen within the context of this 20-month experiment, and I don't see any way to get around 3 that. But given the immunologic nature of this disease, that is a worry long-term, and it is more of a worry than nature other types of infectious disease.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Are there additional precliffical issues that you would want addressed regarding this question? Is there any more preclinical data that you would logant? Dr. Karzon?
- DR. KARZON: The safety issue here seems to me to be 2 dery complicated compared to any vaccine I know that has been 22censed. And we have unearthed the -- those who did the

NEAL R. GROSS

trial Mave unearthed some very interesting sinister possib2lities that may or may not be real. One is that we have e&cluded people with arthritis. I don't know what percentage of arthritics have been excluded, but that is a group that has been a part of the trial. And we can make the judgment that the arthritis is not a threat and we don't have to expVore it any further, or we can say since this hasn't been done, we can make this a clinical trial.

- One of the problems I had or questions we can ask the manufacturers is whether they can initiate in any way a trial to answer further questions. And the possibility exists 2 since the original exclusion has not been satisfied -- we still don't know theoretically whether arthritis patients will det into more trouble if they are vaccinated or not. So we could divide those into two groups and therefore have a valid polacebo study. I don't know the reality of that suggestion itself, but it exists as a possibility.
- 18 We have said that we have excluded them. We have 10 data on it. And we can now say that to include them again 20 they need to be studied. How much or how long or in what 22 dy, I think we probably know those pathways.
 - 22 There is a couple of other safety things that

NEAL R. GROSS

we don't know all the answers, and one is problems in AV functi@n. As people get older, and we are going to have more people 3in this age group who will take this vaccine, AV dissoc attions are going to become more common. We don't know what impact the vaccination has on that system. We have some data. @Maybe we need more data. And then something that has nothing to do with safety, but in a way it does, and that is how mamby further doses we need. We know that the half-life of antibody is short after one dose. The half-life from the curve 1.9 hown may be a little flatter and maybe a little longer after1 the second dose, which would fit as a physiological antigode administration. But we really don't know when and how many doses should be given and whether they offer any safety issued 4 to be, if you will, hyperimmunized.

- Another safety issue that is there but unresdEved is the very interesting studies that Dr. Steere did to shdw what seems to be an autoantibody response. That, I think18has been very nicely pursued, but we don't know the final 12nswer to that. We don't know the significance of DR4 in a 2toatistical sense.
- I see a lot of reasons why we have a lot of unspr222g threats. I don't know myself how to best follow

NEAL R. GROSS

those 4- what sort of follow-up we need for safety. And as I said earlier, rare events will become common when a million people 3 are vaccinated. Furthermore, I can see all kinds of accusations or allegations of injury that aren't real in this sort of setting, and we have to clarify what is real and what isn't feal. If somebody develops arthritis, well blame it on the vadcine. That is easy. But the big question I have in my mind is we need follow-up. How to do it is very difficult. I would Dike to hear others opinions about how this could be done and that is realistic for the manufacturer. I am sure they die just as interested as anybody else to make sure their product is safe and sound and know all the contraindications and things that should be watched for.

14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, David. are v4by sobering thoughts and analyses. I don't see that we have better answers that have emerged from the table. There is a desire to try to balance a very reasonable response and analy28 the data very rationally, but we heard emerging from several people at the table their concerns. No one has yet suggested that we have extension of the follow-up on the studi@1 that have already been executed or that are in trials. Is thele anyone who wants to add to what David has said? I

NEAL R. GROSS

might 4dd for the agency that several of us spoke in the corner2a few minutes ago and thought that it would be reasonable to propose a sub-trial, if you will, in patients with cMronic arthritis or joint disease, where you would know up fromt their DR status and that you would have vaccinees and placeb6 controls who would be followed for a very long period of time, much beyond the time follow-up in the current 008 study. 8 So that is something very specific that we can offer up to you, Dr. Elkins and other members of CBER.

- 10 But regarding Dr. Karzon's question to us committee members, should we require longer follow-up before we can2really endorse the safety in this age group, or do you feel miore sanguine? There may be quite a bit of dissention among 14he table. How do you feel, Dr. Dattwyler?
- DR. DATTWYLER: Well, unfortunately I think it is like buying a computer. You know that there is always going 100 be something better next month, and the question is when 18 jump in. I am not sure. I think that they have done a ver\$9nice study that has shown that in this 20-month period in th29 population that there is a reasonable degree of safet 1 But the long-term effects of repeated immunizations and w22t is going to happen in subpopulations I think is

NEAL R. GROSS

something that needs to be studied. Can that be reasonably done as a post-licensing study or does that withhold licensBng? That is a tough question and I am not sure I know the answer to that. My overall probably answer to the question is, yes, there is enough there based on the data they supplied and then it becomes the agency's problem as far as what appropriate things to do are. So I am not -- I am hedgin&, obviously.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Well, the agency can come back to us, and we will be pursuing this in question 2. If welhave more boosters, then we are going to need longer follow2up of that group certainly. I think we need to cut loose1Bere. One last comment, and then we are going to vote on the 4precise question. Dr. Clements-Mann?
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: I guess in the ideal world, it would be nice to follow vaccinated and placebo people for a very 10ng time, but I don't think that that would altogether be ethBcal. If you indeed are withholding a vaccine that would19revent the possibility of Lyme disease and would then avert29ome of these chronic conditions. So that I think it might 2he unreasonable to have a fixed placebo group for a long perio@2of time. And that what would be nice is to follow this

NEAL R. GROSS

group 1- as many of the people in this trial for breakthrough cases 2n the future. Because they are going to get varying number \$\mathbf{S}\$ of immunization boosters and so forth. To begin to understand what level of antibody makes them or decline makes them susceptible, and then what kind of disease occurs. It may be 6that there is more modified disease in the vaccinated or it may be enhanced, and that would be important information.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. We will start10oting then -- yes or no or abstain. Starting with Dr. Dattwyller.
 - 12 DR. DATTWYLER: Yes.
 - 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Coyle?
- 14 DR. COYLE: Well, I vote yes with the proviso that 415 is for a single cycle of three vaccinations. I can make 166 comment on the people that were excluded and I have a question mark about the elderly.
 - 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Fine. Dr. Luft?
- DR. LUFT: I vote yes with a similar proviso as well 29 the group in regard to rheumatological conditions.
 - 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Broome?
 - 22 DR. BROOME: Yes with the same provisos. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

guess I think it is important to note that it is not going to be trivial to figure out what do you do about the ones that were excluded. I think that the endpoint we are talking about is common enough and poorly defined enough in terms of chronic arthrivis that use of the vaccine in populations that were excluded from the trial is going to be difficult to assess.

- 7 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Breiman?
- BREIMAN: Yes. And I guess we should just agree On the proviso, so we don't all have to say the same thing10 But the one thing I would add to that, though, is that and1I think Mary Lou may have mentioned this, but one thing that h2sn't been talked about in great detail is the implidations of vaccinating a patient that is currently infected or just has been infected within the last few weeks, which hould have been another excluded criterion. But given the autoimmune issues and the possibility that there may be sort of antibody bug relationship there that could contribute, that has a concern too. And again, I am not sure how one would study 10 hat.
 - 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Eickhoff?
- 21 DR. EICKHOFF: The same provisional yes. I think 202y provisional relates to people with chronic arthritis

NEAL R. GROSS

and pedple with other serious underlying diseases who are clearly less likely to be exposed in the first place, and people 3who are beginning to approach that upper limit of age 70. I4am not sure I have a good feel for the efficacy data by the time we get to the 65 to 70 age range.

- 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: So to summarize up to this $p\partial$ int, these provisos that we are imposing and leading to provisBonal affirmative voting includes such issues of age, the data at the two ends of the spectrum, patients with arthritis, the suggestions earlier of special studies zeroing in on1flhis age group as well as the other exclusions that have been mi@ntioned regarding the recent infection. Dr. Fleming?
- 13 DR. FLEMING: Essentially similar provisos. Yes, 4Mort-term safety is established in those who met eligibblity. So obviously additional information is needed in the chronic joint disease cohort and others who were excluded. We will talk about that in question 5. I would also say that this 18s is also conditional on the duration of follow-up. So I remd9n with non-trivial concerns about whether the vaccine could 200e eliciting or inducing chronic infection over an inter2al of time that would not have been detected with 12 to 20 mon2ths of follow-up. And again in question 5 we will come

NEAL R. GROSS

back to additional studies.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Did you mean chronic infectBon or chronic sequelae?
- DR. FLEMING: Chronic sequelae -- excuse me, chroni5 arthritis or chronic sequelae. I am sorry I misspoke.
 - 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Fine.
- DR. FLEMING: And obviously as well if there are different booster schedules, et cetera, that would have to be assessed for safety subsequently.
 - 10 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Steve Kohl?
 - 11 DR. KOHL: Yes with all those provisos.
 - 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Karzon?
- 13 DR. KARZON: Yes. I can't imagine doing much bettef4than these individuals that presented this today have done with a very difficult problem. So we have learned an extradiodinary amount and I like it. But if we ever needed an intendive follow-up, call it Phase IV if you will, which has been #8rked over carefully and prescribed, that should be appended to that approval.
 - 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Absolutely. Mrs. Cole?
- 21 MS. COLE: My vote is yes also, but as every20dy else has stated just limited to the groups that were

NEAL R. GROSS

testedlin the trials that as far as I am concerned the safety is proven in. I would want to see a lot more work done on this. 3

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Daum?
- 5 DR. DAUM: At the risk of being a little bit repetitive, yes, with the proviso that has gone all the way around? But I would also like to point out that it is my sense from hearing the discussion that almost certainly this vaccin@ is going to require additional dosing than the schedule that was used in the study. And thus I would like to put andladditional proviso on that I think it should be evaluated, whether 4, 5, or 6 or who knows how many doses is equally safe or generates similar kind of data to what we have heard 1#oday.
 - 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Finkelstein?
- DR. FINKELSTEIN: Just a couple of other provid ∂ s. One is that I would sort of -- I would like to have the ade range actually shrunk in terms of something of the nature 9 of 20 to 60, because there is not that much in the other 20xtremes, and there is possibly -- especially in the elder P4, it is possible there are side effects. And also just to po22t out that this is not that large a trial. So that

NEAL R. GROSS

some of the more rare side effects or complications wouldn't show up in this. So there is that aspect of it.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Clements-Mann?
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: I agree with all of the provisos, except I don't agree with the lower age range. I see no 6difference between a 15-year-old and an 18-year-old, and there have been over 300 people enrolled between 15 and 18. I8do have the concerns about the older age group as have been mentioned.
 - 10 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Greenberg?
- 11 DR. GREENBERG: I vote yes, and I am not sure this proviso has been thrown out. But this vaccine has the potentBal to be like the inactivated measles vaccine, and that is to 1 dause a late unanticipated event in people who were vaccinated with a different disease. So there needs to be very dafreful monitoring, even if there is no boosting of people 7 over time -- over 5 and 10 years to make sure that they don't18espond to a secondary infection in a different way.
 - 19 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Hall?
- 20 DR. HALL: I would also vote yes and the provi£ds seem reasonable. But I think also we should be realistic that in the real world these provisos are probably

NEAL R. GROSS

not going to be very well adhered to. And particularly -- I can't find the entire list that I saw earlier of all the various exclusion criteria, but I think that would include a great Many people in our population, and I am not sure that that would be warranted even.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Snider?
- DR. SNIDER: Well, like others I am not completely sure about the absolute long-term safety. But I will vote yes based on relative safety compared to the risk of peopleOin endemic areas going unvaccinated. So I think the benefils are on the side of vaccination, at least in the short term. 12And as mentioned, we don't know in the long-term. And again1B would emphasize, as others have, that although it is diffidualt, this seems to me to be one vaccine where we are going 150 have to find a way to do long-term follow-up. Becaust it appears that not only are we going to have to be conceinded about chronic sequelae, but the potential need for more 11% an one booster dose. One aspect of the exclusions that people9haven't mentioned that is troubling to me has to do with 2θ I understand why I think certain groups were excluded, but illcreates for me not only a practical problem but an ethical problem. And particularly with regard to children who

NEAL R. GROSS

are atlhigh risk of disease. So I have to wonder what we are -- I m@an, I know fortunately a trial is underway. But what is the 3ethics of making a vaccine available to certain select parts 4f the population and not other deserving parts of the population who are at risk. So for me it is a lesson of when thinking about designing trials to think about those aspects as well.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dixie. Dr. Huang?9
- 10 DR. HUANG: I certainly vote yes, and I also support the extension of the vaccine to people 15 years of age. 12
 - 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Edwards?
- 14 DR. EDWARDS: I support this. However, I do have \$5me concerns. I think that we need to very carefully follow6these individuals. We need to extend at both ends and both age spectrum additional studies and we need to pursue the long-18rm follow-up very carefully.
 - 19 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Poland?
- 20 DR. POLAND: Yes, subject to the provisos that will 2dme up in question 5.
 - 22 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: My vote is yes with

NEAL R. GROSS

great Ambivalence and also in support of the provisos that have been mentioned with emphasis on the need for long-term follow-dup and additional studies. I might comment that this is fairly rare for a vaccine to be voted on with so much ambivabence by everyone with a stack of provisos. Dr.

Hardegbee would be able to confirm whether or not this is relatively unprecedented. So that is all for the formal vote. I would like to throw out to the committee before we move on to question 2 the issue of use of Lyme disease vaccine in those with a previous history of Lyme disease and would like some of you to reflect back on the comments made earlier from the spansor regarding the risk of second infections and the susceptibility

-- thd4alleged susceptibility of people who have had one attack5of Lyme disease and their susceptibility to second infectbons. That is not universally accepted and there are clinidaans in the audience who consider that a relatively infrequent event. So what is the committee's reaction to this and the use of it in patients with a previous history? Do they 20ed so much more protection by undergoing a vaccination series1 Who would like to lead off on that? Dr. Dattwyler?

DR. DATTWYLER: I think that is an issue that

NEAL R. GROSS

has to 1be studied very rigorously. If one looks at the questi@n of autoimmunity and arthritis, it may be that the demure 3of having the bacterium in the joint is necessary for the dewelopment of significant chronic arthritis. And if you have that and you prime the T cells with this vaccine, you might cause some difficulty. So I think that that would be -- and I was going to address that in question 5. But that, I think, 8needs to be studied quite rigorously.

- 9 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Other committoe responses to this? Is there some consensus? A nodding of heads or hands on the further studies on this? Please2don't fall apart now. We are only about a fourth of the way there. Whatever it takes. We will stay as long as we need the If we could push ahead. Dr. Hall and then Dr. Luft.
- DR. HALL: I am a little confused about the data that was presented that there seemed to be more unsolidited musculoskeletal events in those who had a history of Lyme disease, but that was not so in those who had confirmed serologic previous disease. Is that correct?
- 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Sponsor? Is that corre21?
 - DR. PARENTI: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. HALL: And for those events, what are those muscul@skeletal events that were in the unsolicited only in those that had a history but not confirmed?
 - 4 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Parenti?
- DR. PARENTI: Those are the same events that we saw in 6the vaccine. In other words, vaccinees had the arthralgias in the first couple of days that were transient and mild, and that was seen in the people who had previous Lyme dbsease population. We saw the same effect in the people who had Western blot positive. Again, vaccinees had the same shortflived arthralgias. So that accounts for the early eventsloof arthralgia that I believe were the only differences between the groups.
 - 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: But were they greater?
- DR. PARENTI: In the people who were Western blot positive blot positive -- if you compare the Western blot positive people? To the Western blot negative people who were vaccinees, no the were not greater. There was no difference in that population. If you compare the people with a previous history of Lyme disease to other vaccinees who did not have a previous history of Lyme disease, they were greater. However, if you also 200k at the previous history of Lyme disease people who

NEAL R. GROSS

were placebo recipients and compare them to previous Lyme diseas& -- oh, I am sorry, to their counterparts, people who did not have a previous history of Lyme disease and got placebe, you also had a higher incidence of events. So the people 5who had previous Lyme disease by their history, whether they received vaccine or placebo, had a higher rate of events. And that includes not only musculoskeletal. They had GI. They had psychiatric complaints as well.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: What does that tell you?
- 10 DR. HALL: How can you explain that. But if they Mad confirmed, that does not follow. I mean what is the dichotamy?
- 13 DR. PARENTI: I don't know if I want to throw out all Aypothesis on that except that that is what the data were.15
- 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Okay. Thank you. Any other17houghts on this issue very briefly?
- 18 DR. LUFT: I think I would like to go back to a remark9that Dr. Poland made and that is actually the power of being 20ble to make any assertions in regard to these various subgraups. It is only about 2 percent of the patients who were &2cinated that had Western blot confirmed prior

NEAL R. GROSS

disease, and that is about 100 patients in total. And if you look at that group of those patients that possibly could be DR4 positive, you are now talking about 10 to 20. It is a very small number. And I just have to recall what Allen Steere 5proposed as part of the pathogenetic mechanism. I don't think we have the numbers to say that there is real safety7within that group. It is just too small of a group. I don't 8hink we have the

- -- so 9 have some real reservations about using this vaccine in pedple who have had prior Lyme disease.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dr. Luft. I also Allare those concerns very much. Other responses from the table 13n this issue -- this subtext. Dr. Coyle?
- 14 DR. COYLE: I'll just mention that it is also going 150 make potentially diagnosis of vaccine failures more diffid6lt.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Other reactions from the committee? Dr. Steere, did you want to add a point of information on this issue?
- DR. STEERE: Well, the only thing that I was 20 going 2 to say is that self-reported Lyme disease may not be Borrella burgdorferi infection.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: That is hard to dispute.

 Dr. Koll, did you have a point here? Otherwise, I think we should move on if we are going to accomplish the rest of the agenda We have on the screen as well as in front of you the second 5 question. Are the data sufficient to support the conclusion that the vaccine is effective? So we are dealing now with efficacy against definite Lyme disease in individuals 15 to 80 years of age when given on this three injection schedule of 0, 1, and 12 months. So we can open up discussion here 4.00 overall efficacy in this age group with this schedule, and then we have one other major point to discuss. Dr.
- DR. FINKELSTEIN: We might be able to avoid some df the provisos we have in question 1 if we could start by saybng limited to the study population, in other words all the exclusions that were involved in this particular study. At least this time the question does have a schedule, but it also d@esn't say excluding the following populations.
- 19 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Discussion first.

 Every@ne is speechless. Dr. Greenberg?
- DR. GREENBERG: I think this answer will be prett 22 clear, but maybe I am misjudging the rest of the board.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes. I think I see a lot of 2heads shaking affirmatively. Does anyone want to add anything here or feel confused about the question? Yes, Steve Kohl? 4
- DR. KOHL: For all of my negative comments, I think we need to congratulate the group that did this study. It is a fairly impressive and extremely well carried out study. 8 And not only has it taught us about the vaccine, but it has 9 taught us a lot about Lyme disease.
- 10 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Indeed, yes. Dr. Breimān?
- DR. BREIMAN: I guess I was just wondering about 13- getting a little pickyunish here and focusing on that actual 4 age range of 15 to 70. Do we have enough information about 15 he upper end there to say that it is efficacious in the older 160 65 or even the 60 to 70 age group?
- 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Well, that is a concern of seteral people at the table and that has been voiced on more than one occasion. Dr. Daum?
- DR. DAUM: I guess the question is posed in an appropriately narrow way that allows at least me to answer with probably yes. On the other hand, I wasn't very

NEAL R. GROSS

overwhalmed by the data that showed the two-dose efficacy, hereby2presented as the first year efficacy. So it sounds like I 3 quess the first point I would like to make is that it really4looks like that third dose seemed very important. It also sems like it is really dependent almost exclusively on one modality. The response to the vaccine, which is the amount 7 of circulating antibody you have. I mean, I really had the feeling that you've got to have antibody or you just become 9susceptible again. And you also have the feeling based on the Oresponse to wild type infection in terms of anti-OspA antibddies and also in terms of the very rapid decline of antibd@y with what almost seems like no goosing in the middle that 1Bere is not going to be a lot of I guess stimulus by antigers circulating in the community to existing immunity. So it15s a vaccine that is really -- it is immunity that is predidated on having sufficient antibody. And it sounds like, at least based on what I have heard today, that it is pretty likel \$28 that that has got to be provided by the vaccine itself. I don'10 think we are going to get a population phenomenon with this &accine because I don't think it is ever going to have the k2nd of coverage -- I may be wrong -- that you might think would 2p2roduce that. And also because there are such huge

NEAL R. GROSS

animallreservoirs, and I don't think that we are the major source 2 of organisms or the major target of infected ticks. So that I 3 don't think the organism is going to be eradicated and it is #eally going to depend on -- the continued effectiveness of the 5 vaccine is going to depend on the continued personal maintemance of antibody. I am trying to think of other situat #ons where that is absolutely true with the organism circul #sting at very high levels like I guess this one would. I am hard pressed to think of one quickly where that is true.

- 10 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Varicella at times. And that is an unresolved issue in terms of long, long-term immunity. Dr. Edwards?
- DR. EDWARDS: I think we -- I haven't seen and been able to study carefully any breakdowns of the various decades. We saw an overhead that was shown that went over that, library it was a little hard for me to se. So I feel a7little bit hindered in my ability to look at the immund@enicity of each decade because I don't think we have had time to study that. Maybe that would be something that the FDAO with that data could very carefully focus on. If a prote@five level is determined, then see how many people in each a@ge group fall into that and help in that way. But I

NEAL R. GROSS

think whe haven't been able to study the data to address it perhap& as well as we should.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Excellent suggestion. Dr. Elkins, do you have anything to add to the pool of information on this to allay the concerns that have been indicated about the age limits here?
- DR. ELKINS: No, except that it bears mentioning that the efficacy analysis was prospectively define as 15 to 70 year olds. So post hoc analyses by decade 0 for instance, are just that, post hoc.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Is there -- yes, Dr. Luft?12
- DR. LUFT: Well, I think one of the other 13 issued4is that there really has been a failure of being able to idantify the protective antibody. I mean the issue regarding the elderly was that actually they had the same GMT or that it was not statistically significantly different than the ydwnger age groups, yet there is a feeling amongst us that perhaps they are more susceptible toward disease. And I think that 20at is a major hole, both currently as well as in regard to boaster mechanisms. When people will be boosted and whether they will be boosting neutralizing antibody or non-

NEAL R. GROSS

neutralizing antibody. And I think that is something of concerf.

- 3 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Would you be suggesting that pest-licensure, if it were licensed, that people in this age group would be followed for a longer period of time? That those who are already enrolled in one of these studies would have offgoing?
 - 8 DR. LUFT: Maybe that would be wise.
 - 9 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Broome?
- DR. BROOME: I actually think -- I am not as pessimilistic as Dr. Luft about the possibility of defining an approach to a protective live. I think if you look at the reverse cumulative distribution curves, you can clearly see differences in attack rate by difference in post-immune antibay level. So that I think whether you use 500 or 1,000, you can at least make an approximation of what may be protective, and I think that will help in looking at the age groups I am sure there is not enough cases to look at protection by age, but I think you can get a better cut at immunagenicity by age.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Someone else along here have 22hand up? Dr. Fleming and then Dr. Finkelstein and

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

273

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

Snider 1

- DR. FLEMING: Well, I think the study has certaifly shown efficacy relative to the defined endpoint of definite cases. Looking at what this means or looking at where the signal is coming from, it is clear that there is a reduction of erythema migrans, interestingly at a level that does seem to relate to overall antibody level at least confounded by year with 50 percent and then the second year 80 percent. There is also a reduction in asymptomatic, although I have 0a harder time understanding what clinically that will mean for the patient.
- 12 Where I struggle here is related to Dixie's earlid3 observation about the nature of the control. When I thinkldf the disease here, my understanding is our intention is to 15ave a vaccine whose effect is more than preventing a rash do preventing EM. It is to prevent the overall sequelae of Lymid infection and those sequelae include the early disseminated disease and the late Lyme disease. And we have looked9at, for example, a myriad of information on the joint sympt2m0s within a month. There were 107 of those in year one and $3\mathbb{Q}4$ of those in year two. And we were looking at those from 22safety perspective and seeing no difference. But if

NEAL R. GROSS

you also look at it as is there any evidence from an efficacy perspective of reducing disseminated infection manifest through these phenomenon, we see no difference. And so I am left with the observation that there is a clear message that I am reducing EM and asymptomatic disease but with no direct tangible evidence of a number of these other sequelae that are admittedly not common, but I would think those that could be very segnificantly of greatest interest. And we are left then with a spoint that Dixie was making. It may be that either those sequelae occur later in time or maybe they would occur within the 12 to 20-month period, but the control here wasn't really 2 real world. The control here was more intensive follow 3 up and antibiotic management that maybe itself carried benefit to eliminate some of those other. So we didn't see an excess 5 in the placebo arm.

- 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Right. Exactly.
- DR. FLEMING: We are left with speculation.

 Was itl8in fact that we did prevent more than EM but the placeh@ did as well because it wasn't real world or are we preverceding EM without any certainty that we are doing more, that 2t least many of us would think would be of real clinical import@nce?

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Finkelstein?
- 2 DR. FINKELSTEIN: Just one comment, which is when you are dealing with something that has an efficacy of say around 50 percent, like you do for the first year, I have some concern about people changing behavior if they feel that they are protected by a vaccine.
- 7 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Please use the micropl&one.
- 9 DR. FINKELSTEIN: I have concern about people feeling that they are protected by a vaccine and therefore changing their behavior and being less careful, and prevention is impartant with this disease. So just making the point that in the 3 first year the 50 percent efficacy would draw some concern with respect to that.
 - 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Snider?
- DR. SNIDER: Well, Tom has already made a couple 7 of my points.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Fine. Then we won't repeat9them.
- 20 DR. SNIDER: But in getting at some of the particular issues for discussion -- what is the appropriate descr22tion of overall efficacy results and particularly the

NEAL R. GROSS

demonstration of protection against asymptomatic infection given the data concerning protection against possible Lyme disease. I think these are important issues. Again, I agree with Tem that the clearest message has to do with protection against definite Lyme disease as measured by EM, of course with laboratory confirmation. I am still a little bit perplexed about why in the second year the number of such cases &ncreased in the placebo group but the possible category in the 9asymptomatic sero conversions remained the same. That still 100efies explanation as far as I can tell.

But in terms of wanting to use those data, and partid2larly it would be tempting to want to use the asympt0matic sero conversion data to talk about efficacy, I have 40me concern about using category 2 or 3 in the context of th15 study because of the uncertainty about specificity in categod6y 2. And even, I suppose -- I am not sure what categod7y 3 means in the context of staying the same from seasof18to season while definite cases go up by 50 percent. So I thif10 the safest thing to do would be to go with the defin20e cases. I think that is where I would have the highe2t level of confidence in the data. The numbers are obvio22ly smaller too in category 3.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Well, that is the questi@n, the effectiveness against definite Lyme disease. And I wonder if we could have some assent to moving ahead and having 4a formal vote now. This time we will start on my right-Band side with Dr. Poland. Yes, no, or abstain.
 - 6 DR. POLAND: Yes.
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Edwards?
 - DR. EDWARDS: Yes.
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Huang? 9
 - 10 DR. HUANG: Yes.
 - 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Snider?
 - 12 DR. SNIDER: Yes.
 - 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Hall?
 - 14 DR. HALL: Yes.
 - 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Greenberg?
 - 16 DR. GREENBERG: Yes.
 - 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Clements-Mann?
 - 18 DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: Yes.
 - 19 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Finkelstein?
 - DR. FINKELSTEIN: Yes. 20
 - 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Daum?
 - 22 DR. DAUM: Yes, for the duration of the study

NEAL R. GROSS

periodlobservation.

- 2 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Bob. Mrs.
- Cole? 3
 - 4 MS. COLE: Yes.
 - 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Karzon?
 - 6 DR. KARZON: Yes.
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Steve Kohl?
 - DR. KOHL: Yes.
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Fleming? 9
- 10 DR. FLEMING: Yes, for EM. But the study design1with the placebo as it was I think did not allow us to asses\$2whether there was efficacy relative to the other key aspects that are sequelae of Lyme disease.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Good point. Dr. Breiman or Dr15Eickhoff, sorry.
 - DR. EICKHOFF: Yes. 16
 - 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Breiman?
- 18 DR. BREIMAN: Yes. But the dosing interval may not bd9optimal. Of course, you are not asking that question.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We are not asking that, 20 but w@1will get to that point. Dr. Broome?
 - 22 DR. BROOME: It still means yes for after 3

NEAL R. GROSS

doses?1

- 2 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes, that is correct. Dr. Lußt?
 - 4 DR. LUFT: Yes, I concur with Dr. Kohl.
 - 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Coyle?
- DR. COYLE: Yes, as definite Lyme was defined for the time period.
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: And Dr. Dattwyler?
- DR. DATTWYLER: Yes, with the suggestion that there 100e a warning in the first year that it is only 50 percent efficacy.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Okay. And for the $\operatorname{record}\beta$ my vote is yes as well. There is a subtext to this questilen that we can maybe deal with briefly because so many of you 5have made comments on it. And this is the protection against6 asymptomatic infection, 2.1 and 2.2. 2.1, as you mightl#Jemember, was EM without any laboratory confirmation of Lyme dBsease. And 2.2 was a flu-like illness with Western blot 40ro conversion. Any further remarks against this? I think 200e have heard concerns about the interpretation of this categ@1y and confounding this interpretation is the meaning of the W22tern blot data and whether they are -- are they false

NEAL R. GROSS

positives or not? The issues of possibly other tick-borne diseas@s. Dr. Daum, did you want to comment on this?

- 3 DR. DAUM: I think I would rather listen first.
- 4 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: There wasn't anything of substabce said, perhaps. But for those of you who were listening, would you like to say anything?
- 7 DR. DATTWYLER: Just one comment. I think that 2.1 pr@bably does contain some people with real Borrelia burgdo@feri infection. I think the sponsors data would support that even in culture-proven cases that not everybody sero ddnverts. So that the serologic data cannot be used as a gold d@andard. And the fact that someone has erythema migrans and dd@sn't sero convert doesn't mean that that is not a Borrel#a burgdorferi infection.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Exactly. And then the issuels raised earlier of early treatment which modifies seroldgic response. Any other comments on this? Is that suffidBent, Dr. Elkins?
 - 19 DR. ELKINS: Yes, thank you.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We will move on then to the quastion on the screen. We will not be voting on this quest 20n. This is amusing in a sense. Please comment on the

NEAL R. GROSS

use of 1Lyme disease vaccine in persons over 70 years of age. We hav& heard the concerns here about whether the efficacy is as great as one would like in someone hovering in that 7th decade 4 But we have not seen data. Dr. Greenberg, on the greate5 than 70 years?

- DR. GREENBERG: Do we know -- I don't know anything about the natural history of Lyme disease in the 70 and 80 grear-old population. I mean, is this a big problem with my colleagues? I mean, I know there are elderly in the northest, my mom being one of them. But she hasn't gotten Lyme disease recently.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Not yet. Who would like -- anyone on the panel who would like to speak first and then we can4call upon anyone else.
- DR. DATTWYLER: As a clinician in an endemic area, 160he elderly rarely come to us with Lyme disease. It happens rarely. The most common age groups are young.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Well, that is interesting. The activity and out of door activity of many people 0who are in their 8th decades is great in many parts of the country. So do you have any factual data on sero conversion in that age group in your endemic area?

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 DR. DATTWYLER: No, we have never studied that population. So unless they are just getting taken care of by other β eople. We don't see that many people in that age group. 4 We have no data.
- 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Yes, from our sp@nsors. Dr. Sikand?
- DR. SIKAND: Vijay Sikand. I respectfully disagree with the comment from Dr. Dattwyler. As a primary care plysician, I see numerous patients in the elderly age group10ho develop Lyme disease. They get it paradomestically or the get it playing golf or they get it through whatever they $d\mathcal{Q}$. And indeed a slide presented by Dr. Schoen earlier on the 3age incidence of Lyme disease I believe it was in Connedticut shows a significant number of patients during every 15ecade right up to the age of 90 develop this infection on an 146nnual basis.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: And their presentations are nd8 atypical.
- DR. SIKAND: Indeed, they are more or less the 19 same 29 much as can be said about Lyme disease, yes.
 - 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dr. Sikand.
 - DR. DATTWYLER: Guys like that are seeing them 22

NEAL R. GROSS

and that is why we are not.

- DR. DAUM: Why did you decide to exclude those people 3 from the trial?
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: You didn't want people who miotht --
- 6 DR. SIKAND: I was an investigator and I followed the protocol which included individuals up to age 70.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: I would imagine the concerns about natural death and cardiovascular complications and sd0on. The sponsors are nodding their heads at that, Bob. They Wanted to stay away from anything that confound analyses of outleome.
- 13 DR. SIKAND: Clearly one was looking for a health population.
 - 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes, thank you.
- DR. FLEMING: Just a -- Bob asked exactly the questi ∂ n that I would have asked as well. If we are suffidBently concerned about inclusiveness in our eligibility crite19a and that is justified, then we ought to be equally conce2med about extrapolating results from the trial when it is dox4. Either because in the beginning we didn't think it was a \$2 plausible that they would benefit or we thought they

NEAL R. GROSS

might be at higher risk. So I am always troubled by the disconflect between having exclusiveness in my eligibility criterBa and inclusivity in my labeling indication. What, in fact, 4s the substantive reason we didn't include them in the clinical trial that now shouldn't be as much a concern when we think of labeling?

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Who would like to respond to that? Dr. Clements-Mann to this question?
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: Well, I think that if one were looking at a population and the ability, as I think we are badinning to see, of being able to follow them long term, and also to select a population that would have the highest incidence of disease, then one might rationally conclude that that widuld be in the age range selected. I think that to get around5this question, just as we do with other vaccine studies, one could do a bridging study to see how well people in the 7older age group respond. And within that age group, you and going to find that those people respond differently. ProbabDy there will be the active elderly and then those who are f2Dgile or institutionalized who may not need the vaccine at all1 So that it may need to be further stratified to see how they respond. But just in terms of finding an age through

NEAL R. GROSS

that is active and that is out there exposed to ticks, probably the younger age group would be more likely to be exposed.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Tom? Dr. Fleming?
- 5 DR. FLEMING: Mary Lou, would that bridging study 16e one based on immunogenicity or would it actually be efficady? There are some preliminary data, not the age above 70, bu8 there are some preliminary data that we would be able to put 9forward that suggest that there is a trend toward lower GMTs 49 age increases. We notice that. I think Claire was noticing that in particular for the 61 to 70 age range. So if you dd 2an immunogenicity study and that trend continues, how low dd3we tolerate the GMTs and say it is still protective?
- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Would you please respond, Mary Lou?
- 16 DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: I think there are a variety of wa $\slash\!$ With other vaccines, it may take more doses, for instance, to achieve the same GMT. And there is also an inter49ting phenomenon that sometimes occurs at that upper age range 20nd that those are perhaps more fit older people than the altual younger age range. So I think we just have to do the stady to see how they do respond. Because it may be that

NEAL R. GROSS

they respond equally as well as the 60 to 70-year-olds or they may ne@d 4 doses instead of 3 doses.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: If they were very active A it may imply they are in good health and their nutrit5on is good which may influence their immunologic response and so on. So all of these points are intimately related. Steve? Dr. Kohl?
- DR. KOHL: And this dovetails with the necess9ty to define a protective level of antibody, which is one of Othe critical issues that has, I think, arisen from all of these discussions.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes. I am sure that CBER has heard us. We are saying it again and again. They and the sponsors absolutely need to be working hard on this issue15 Dr. Breiman, did you have your hand up? Anyone else? Dr. Habl, and then we are going to move on to question 4.
- 17 DR. HALL: Is there any evidence that in the older18atients that have Lyme disease that these are reinf@dions? Aside from just the GMT, that even early on that 2Dey have frequency greater of having antibodies previous to infaction? There are no data?
 - 22 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: The patients already

NEAL R. GROSS

enrolled, Caroline, in 008, for example? Do we have any data to answer Dr. Hall's question? Pardon me? Yes, please.

Caroline, could you repeat the question?

- DR. HALL: I was wondering if the infection in the older age group, having lived through an endemic say area for 60 Gyears, if those people who then you have mentioned that have clinical Lyme disease, if those are reinfections or any evidence that they have had previous infections? And if so and it 9 is no different, then that gives us some data on some of the end other concerns about reimmunizing and reinfecting.
- DR. STEERE: I think that it has not been an endemi2 area for 60 years, or at least the endemic area has increased. The risk has increased. And consequently someone who has lived there for 10 years or 20 years may have as much risk as someone who has lived there for 60 years or about as much fisk. I do not happen to know the age breakdown of the sero plositive group at study entry.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Finkelstein? Just one second. Dr. Parenti?
- DR. PARENTI: Again, there were only about six posit24e people at baseline at study entry. I honestly don't recal22their ages. Their titers were extremely low and again

NEAL R. GROSS

they didn't boost on getting vaccine.

- DR. HALL: Or outside of the vaccine study, just iß those that are seen older -- older individuals who have Lyme disease, do we know what their antibody is early on or if they have had reinfection?
- 6 DR. PARENTI: I don't think that we have that kind of data that really break it down by age. On the other hand, What I think is that if you have had erythema migrans and are treated with antibiotic therapy, that sort of person can get infected again. Though I also think that if they do, therelis usually what seems like an amnestic response and that the disease is milder. On the other hand, if Lyme disease has progressed so that you are months into the disease, that sort of peidon I believe from my experience has a protective immune response and they don't get infected again.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We will move on now. The next slide, please, question 4. In the efficacy trial, vacciiations were given just before the Borrelia burgdorferi transm19ssion season at 0 to 1 month between January 15 and April 2D5. Then 12 months later between approximately February 15 an 21 April 30. Should a similar seasonal vaccination sched@Pe be recommended in the package insert? We will be

NEAL R. GROSS

votinglon this issue, but would appreciate anyone who would like t@ open discussion on this. Anyone who disputes that this v@ccination schedule would not be recommended in the packag@ insert based on the data we have, of course? Dr. Edward\$?

- DR. EDWARDS: I think we are being very careful about what we agree to based on the study that has been done. So I think in the same general way that we have been approaching the other issues, that we really need to go with how the study was designed in order to license the vaccine.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Other comments? Yes,
 Dr. Eil@khoff?
- DR. EICKHOFF: Well, ordinarily I would think the answer to that ought to be no. But Bob Daum has commented severab times on the unusual repetivity with which the antibdoy levels decay, and I agree. It seems incredibly fast. So given the dynamics of the antibody response that we have seen, 18 don't see how we can do anything other but to recommine a seasonally based vaccination schedule.
 - 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Hall?
- DR. HALL: I think that again in practicality it is 22 good idea to recommend it. The real companion

NEAL R. GROSS

question is should it be implied if not recommended not to give ion at other times. Because just like the influenza vaccinon, we can say that it is best to give it at such and such a 4 time, but if you don't give it then, give it when you can. Should that be the alternative here?

- 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Any comments on this?

 Dr. Daữm and then Dr. Kohl.
- Bepetitive, but I did think it was an important point. So I needed to say it several times, I thought. But it comes up with this issue that two doses produced a relatively low GMT that had I think fairly minimal efficacy in the first season 3 after the two dose regimen was completed. At least it would need to see with ticks or changing my behavior after receiven a two-dose regimen. I don't know whether the season allity has anything to do with it or not. The point is that a meone is going to start their immunization schedule prior 100 tick season number one, get the two-dose regimen, but reall 20 not have that good high efficacy until the third dose comes 2 prior to tick season number two. And so I think that there 22s going to have to be a lot of patient education here

NEAL R. GROSS

that the two-dose regimen you have just received prior to the warm w@ather doesn't allow you to go play in the woods willy nilly and expect efficacy against this disease. And it is not going 40 be until next year when you get that third dose under this $s\delta$ hedule that the real high or the relatively high effica 6y kicks in. And I think that is going to turn out to be an Important issue in the uptake and how people think about this v&ccine. So I am not sure it is the seasonal vaccination scheduße, but it sure looks like that third dose looked pretty important to me.

- 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Well, it is important and the issue of compliance and memory of coming back for your injectBon. So if you are privileged and you are on the Interdet, then your healthcare system may send out messages when 15ur next shot is due. But you almost need to be within a car46system that is sending out reminders, memos, postcards 17or e-mail to you. Dr. Fleming?
- 18 DR. FLEMING: I read the question as should a simila9 seasonal vaccination schedule be recommended. If it is in2⊕nded to say recommended and not mandated, I can't think that Wed could say anything -- I could say anything but yes to recomm2nding it. When we look at the pattern of GMT levels

NEAL R. GROSS

and we see a tenfold higher GMT level in the second year and we see 2much higher efficacy, it certainly is suggestive that these Bigher GMT levels are potentially predictive of level of protection. And we see that with the schedule as it was given, 5when you get it at 1,000 and it is roughly the seasonal exposume of when you are still about 600 or 700 and it gets down to 100, it would suggest to me very strongly that I would recommend -- I would exactly agree with Bob. That first year, you are still at risk. But it certainly seems to be recommended that you get it at a time frame that you are going to have the higher level during that first year. So I would -- if the word is recommended rather than mandated, I would strong By agree.

- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Again, we keep hearing the issue of levels of antibody. Dr. Coyle?
- DR. COYLE: Well, I might almost argue that you have to give it this way. That you might be in trouble or be misled@ing if you didn't give it this way. And the difficulty is the peculiar seasonality of the infection, the risk of getti2@ infected, and then that the antibody levels seem to be so cr2fical. You might be in trouble if you didn't follow this 20rt of schedule.

NEAL R. GROSS

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Other comments? 1 Everyoxe wants to contribute. We will go over to this side of the table and then I will come back. Harry and then a few others 4
- 5 DR. GREENBERG: I would just simply say that as best I6know, there is no other vaccine that takes a year to develow real efficacy, and I would recommend to the manufa&turers that this is not at all optimal. You are asking somebody to buy into vaccination for a whole year before they get benefit, which is not ideal. I know you are doing trials to figure out a better way of doing it.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Sponsors, you can respond. Please give your name again.
- 14 DR. KRAUSSE: David Krausse, SmithKline Beecharb. There are other vaccines which take 7 months to develops gold standard immunity. We fully agree with your statement that other schedules are to be desired.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. FinkelStein?
- DR. FINKELSTEIN: I just wanted to ask the 20 spons@1, was it essential to wait that year for the third boost 20f vaccine? Why does it have to be 0, 1, and then not

NEAL R. GROSS

until 12? Is that essential?

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Parenti?
- 3 DR. PARENTI: The original study design was thinking that we had the two-dose vaccine and the third dose would be a booster dose. So that might be it.
- 6 DR. FINKELSTEIN: So there was no reason why you couldn't probably give that third dose after two months or someth&ng? And maybe if you got the efficacy immediately, you could protect that first year as well, is that right?
- 10 DR. PARENTI: Yes. If I could, I will show some GMTs after three doses.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: I don't think we have the nded for it nor the time right now. Dr. Karzon?
- 14 DR. KARZON: I think this schedule is astute. It is 1500d immunologically. It is good ecologically and it is sound16 It gives 50 percent effectiveness the first year and 80 the 7next year and hits the peak at the right time. I don't see and downside except it is a little unusual, but so is the disease.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Retort here? Dr. Finkelstein?
 - 22 DR. FINKELSTEIN: I would just follow up that

NEAL R. GROSS

it might be -- I mean, while this is the only trial on which one could make recommendations because nothing else has been presented to us, it might be useful for the sponsor to attempt to do & different schedule and improve on this.

- 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: They are. They are working on it. They have other projects ongoing, Dianna. Kohl? 7
- DR. KOHL: What I would like to ask the Lyme expert9 is in other parts of the country -- not the hyperandemic areas but other parts of the country which don't have 44 clearcut seasonality as the northeast, for instance, is thate a slightly different or very different maybe epidemiBology in terms of seasonality of Lyme as there is for enterd dirus, for instance, or other viral diseases?
- DR. STEERE: Yes. My understanding is that the diseasé is less seasonal in California.
- 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: If I could just bring to your attention the alternate schedules that are being examined. 0, 1, and 6 months versus 0, 1, and 12. Other alter20tives -- this is the one I particularly like and I hope the d2ta support my affinity for it -- 0, 1, 2, and 12 months versu\$20, 1, and 12 months. So we have a lot to look forward

NEAL R. GROSS

to. Di. Coyle?

- DR. COYLE: Don't you think it is an important point 6hat if this winds up being approved by the FDA that it be clear that people be actively discouraged to use experimental protocols until you have something documented? I mean, be don't know if you can say mandated, but you might really 7be in trouble if you switched the schedule. And granted, it is far from optimal. That one year of not being protected 50 percent is poor frankly. But how could you have people 0experimenting with well let me do it once a month for three limenths. We can't extrapolate. CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Agree. Dr. Snider?
- DR. SNIDER: Well, let me say that I understand why based on the data we have in front of us we might agree with the recommendation in the package insert should be exactly the way the study was done. However, when you put the realitives in front of another committee, such as the advisory committee on immunization practices with which I have some familiarity, or even you put the realities in front of the cliniarity, the patient who presents for the first time on April 216 for the first dose, or the patient in California who presented any time of year outside the range given there, then

NEAL R. GROSS

I think some individual judgments are going to have to be made. 20utside the northern endemic areas — what about the southern United States? What about the further south you get? What about the seasonality there? It seems to me that a re commendation based on the way this particular study 008 was designed is reasonable to put in the package insert. But I would be very reticent to put in much stronger language to keep people from using the vaccine in other circumstances which be their clinical judgment may offer great benefits to the patients and offer little risk. I realize there is not a largeldata base, but often we have to extrapolate.

- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: The word recommended seems 180 get lots of nods of affirmation at the table. Dr. Broom& 4 and then Dr. Luft.
- DR. BROOME: I think this is a great example of the pfollows between efficacy studies and effectiveness studies. I think the schedule was clearly designed to optimize the chances of showing efficacy, not to help a clinid Dan have a reasonable schedule option. I think the implications for us and for the ACIP is that us, FDA and advisaty committee, need to see a really thoughtful analysis of what can be learned from the efficacy study about

NEAL R. GROSS

surrogates. Because I would assume that is how we are going to mov@ from where we are to where we would like to be. And so far3 I think there is a lot more that could be mined from the efflicacy study, although I think it is going to be limited by the 5way it was designed.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Luft?
- DR. LUFT: I just -- I don't know whether I misund@rstood it, but I think the regimen of 0, 1, and 12 was really 9-- it sounded like it was decided upon post hoc. You know that the 12-month immunization was added on. So to kind of think that that is an optimal immunization regimen, perhaps they \$2 w that the titers were dropping or whatever. I don't know.13But it would be apparent that this is not the optimal way to 4 immunize. But on the other hand, I think that as Dr. Daum Has mentioned over and over, the kinetics or the dissipation of this antibody response is really quite remarkāble as well as the boosting effect. And we really don't1%ave -- or I haven't seen much data as to what the kinet10s are that are necessary in order to be able to optim22e antibody production. So for all I know, maybe you need 2112-month period of time when you need that boost in order 200 be able to get an optimal antibody response, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

think that this is really the subject of further studies and we showld make that as a recommendation perhaps in number 5 -- question 5, I think.

- 4 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We have already made that recommendation in number one, I think. Sponsors, please?
- OR. KRAUSSE: Yes, David Krausse. The study was prospectively designed to be a two-year study with a 0, 1, 12 schedule. So we should put to bed the idea that this was retrospective. That is why we had 95 percent of the subjects come hack for the month 12 visit. If we knew that the efficately were to be 50 percent after two doses in the first year, 12 bviously that would not have been the schedule that we had chasen. But we tried to balance convenience to the vaccine with the optimal efficacy based on Phase II data and on animbal data.
- 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dr. Krausse. I think we are ready to cut bait here. We will start voting. Dr. Dattwyler, the voting if we can with the precise wording that is on the screen.
- DR. DATTWYLER: I agree with that with the idea that £ûrther studies need to be done, which we will discuss, I guess 22next.

NEAL R. GROSS

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Coyle? 1
- DR. COYLE: Yes, I agree. And I might almost add that at least in seasonal areas that they be discouraged from using a different formula until there is better data.
 - 5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Luft?
 - 6 DR. LUFT: Yes, I concur.
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Broome?
- DR. BROOME: Yes. I think, though, that we have to be clear that at least for the first season it is a strongOrecommendation because of the concern that efficacy would lie substantially less if you don't follow it.
 - 12 DR. BREIMAN: Yes.
- 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Do I understand you correctly then, Claire, that you are recommending strongly that injections 1 and 2 be given as stated?
 - DR. BROOME: Until we have further data. 16
 - 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Eickhoff?
 - 18 DR. EICKHOFF: Yes.
 - DR. DAUM: Dr. Fleming? 19
 - DR. FLEMING: Yes. 20
 - 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Kohl?
 - 22 DR. KOHL: Yes. But I am still concerned about

NEAL R. GROSS

geographic specific recommendations.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. That will be noted.3 Dr. Karzon?
- DR. KARZON: Yes. But obviously the ecology has to 5be followed. And if the facts are that the epidemicity is different in Florida than it is in northern Minnesota, which I wouldn't doubt, that should be discerned and put in here. 8I think this has to be accompanied by the fact that this tail was conducted under these circumstances and that the gdal is to maximize the level of antibody at the time of the challenge. And that regional decisions will have to be made 12 modify this. I want to add one other thing. There is a lot10f experience with childhood non-replicating vaccines that 44priming dose of 0 and one month or 0 and 2 months is a common 5pattern and then a longer interval for a booster. If you 146k at the efficacy of boosters prior to say 3 months, you gdf a poor response. You get an additive effect and not a boost48 response. But if you wait a minimum of about six month \$9 with a variety of non-replicating antigens you get a good 20ost. The 12 months is simply a prolongation of the six month 21 so it works fine. But this has to be verified experimentally. I think some intermediate experiments are

NEAL R. GROSS

going to have to be done in children or where the epidemicity is such that it is perennial to see what minimal time has to pass before you can give a third booster dose.

- 4 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Mrs. Cole?
- 5 MS. COLE: Yes.
- 6 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Daum?
- 7 DR. DAUM: Yes. I like very much the point of Dr. Kaßzon that pointed out that the reason for the recomm@ndation was that the study that documented the efficacy was pafformed in this way and would even go a step further and say that other regimens at this moment have not been evaluated and that that is the reason for the recommendation.
 - 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Finkelstein?
 - 14 DR. FINKELSTEIN: Yes.
 - 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Clements-Mann?
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: Yes, and hopefully this recommined ndation will actually spurn the company to identify the level 108 f antibody and do the bridging studies so that we can get alforcine that will achieve the 80 percent effective level in the 20 first year.
 - 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Greenberg?
 - DR. GREENBERG: Yes.

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Hall?
- DR. HALL: Yes, and I am still concerned about the wording and how this will be set in that there will be no -- or there will be a lack of quidelines for those instances which may be the majority of instances in which the patient does not present at exactly the right time or where there is geographic variation of risk.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Do you consider that clinic&l judgment could be inserted here in terms of best judgmant?
- 11 DR. HALL: Well, there will be some guidelines needed2
 - 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you.
- 14 DR. HALL: This would be optimal given the situat5on of this particular study. But what do we have to offer16he rest of the world?
 - 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Snider?
- DR. SNIDER: I would say yes. I would agree with 19lot of the comments that David Karzon made. And I quess 20he caveat I would also have in addition to the clinical judgm@nt is that this would apply where Lyme disease is season221. If it is not seasonal, I think you would adhere to

NEAL R. GROSS

the intervals because that is what we know. But I don't see any po2nt in adhering to a seasonal vaccination schedule if Lyme dBsease is not seasonal in that particular area.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Okay. Dr. Huang?
- 5 DR. HUANG: I concur with all the previous comments.
 - 7 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Edwards?
 - DR. EDWARDS: Yes.
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Poland? 9
 - 10 DR. POLAND: Yes.
- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: And for the record, my 11 vote 12 yes as well. We will move on to the next slide and the last question.
 - 14 DR. ELKINS: Dr. Ferrieri?
 - 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes.
- DR. ELKINS: If I could offer a point of clarification. I sense frustration on the part of the committee and we share that. I know the sponsor does conceinging studies on the serologic correlate. We happen to have Lere an unusual situation in which the efficacy data becam@lavailable well in advance of the complete analysis of the s@2ological correlate. And given the nature of the

NEAL R. GROSS

efficady data, we thought we would be remiss to not bring it forward as it stands. But I assure you that those data will be forthcoming and you will have them to look forward to in the future I believe.

5 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Dr. Elkins. The question is are there any additional studies that should be performed by the sponsor. We have already proposed a couple 8 of them. One of them that dealt with chronic joint diseas@ patients and patients with other arthritides and gave more d \oplus tails of our requirements than you might ever want to hear.11And we have also proposed the long-term duration studies for booster patients who are enrolled in some of these other1Studies as well as new studies that might be proposed for bddsters. And then thirdly what we have just heard that because of the ephemeral nature of antibody responses in many patients that we are eager to see this type of antibody data and cd@relation as well and long-term follow-up on this in terms 18f immune protection. So I will open this up for responses to the other issues that Dr. Elkins mentioned to us, and this included the rare adverse events studies and secondly studi@d in children. I would like the committee to respond in parti22lar to how their interpretation of the data they have

NEAL R. GROSS

heard floday in general would impact any guidelines that we would gecommend for the conduct of these studies in children under the age of 15. So I would like to get some responses from you. I know you may be tired and the hour is late, but we are 5almost at the finish point. Dr. Finkelstein?

- 6 DR. FINKELSTEIN: I think in your list that I don't Think I heard the elderly age group.
- 8 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes. That was among the ones that we have proposed.
 - 10 DR. FINKELSTEIN: And also other schedules.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Correct. Any other responses to the issues we haven't discussed yet? We have discussed quite a bit on the other. Yes, Dr. Clements-Mann?
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: Just out of curiosity, what schedube were the placebo recipients given the vaccine?
 - 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Parenti?
- DR. PARENTI: I am sorry, I answered too fast. The placebo subjects were subsequently transferred into several other studies. Some looked at four doses of 0, 1, 2 versu201, 12. Some got 0, 1, 12.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Let us tackle maybe the issue 20f rare adverse events and how you would like to proceed

NEAL R. GROSS

to gather more data. Dr. Edwards?

- DR. EDWARDS: Is there any data regarding the antibody levels to these proteins in children that have arthritis? Are the patterns that are seen in pediatric cases different than those in adults?
- 6 DR. STEERE: You mean in the natural history of the disease?
 - DR. EDWARDS: Correct.
- DR. STEERE: Arthritis may be milder in very young 10hildren of 2, 3, or 4. But once you get past that point 11it seems quite similar to what you see in adults, both clinidally and serologically.
 - 13 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes, Dr. Breiman?
- 14 DR. BREIMAN: I think we need something on the order 15f what we had with the large link data base to follow theselMatients. The problem with at least my understanding of the culfrent formulation of the vaccine safety data link or the large 1Bink data base is that it is mostly on the West Coast, or I 19ink it is entirely on the West Coast. But it seems to me th20 having some kind of registry that keeps records of immun 2 dation status and then both adverse short-term as well as lo22-term events is something that we need. We need that

NEAL R. GROSS

not only for this vaccine actually, but this is one situation where 2t would be very helpful. How to bring that about and who would be responsible for implementing such a registry is anothed question, I guess. But it seems to me that we are not going 50 get these questions answered in a pre-licensure situation and it is going to fall now on the next phase.

- 7 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: True. Dr. Luft?
- B DR. LUFT: Well one I think very large issue, and I &m not sure it is within the purview of this group, is that 100e sero diagnosis for Lyme disease in the vaccinated patient population has become extremely difficult and very expension as a result of this vaccine. What is happening is that aBl current ELISA's will no longer be useful and that we will have to use Western blot, which is a very costly diagnostic test for the primary diagnosis of patients. And I think160hat there has to be some work done for the development of new17diagnostic testing as well as new diagnostic criteria for thBs particular patient population. It is going to become a very19cumbersome and expensive venture.
- 20 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: We need a little micro@Mip and the ability to do PCR by automation. And that is not2an idle dream. Dr. Broome? That will come.

NEAL R. GROSS

DR. BROOME: Just a couple more comments on the safety2issue vis-a-vis chronic arthritis or the chronic arthrißis population. I think it would be very useful to do some realistic sample size estimates either looking at what is our comfort level with data from the efficacy study in terms of profected frequencies of DR susceptibles, projected frequencies of annual progression to severe disease, and whether or not you would detect an increased frequency of that within 9the sample size studied. I think those calculations could1@lso be helpful in saying whether or not it is feasible to dold prospective study within the groups excluded from the trial 12 I just have no idea whether that is -- you know, what order10f magnitude are we talking about for sample size and how fadsible such a study would be given that you were dealing -- if15ou were dealing with a licensed product. If it is not eithe16logistically or ethically feasible to do it in a prospedtive controlled fashion, then I think rather than what Rob id 8calling a registry, I think what we really mean is a defined data base which identifies both vaccine history and disease outcome history in a substantial population. I think what w24 are saying is that passive surveillance is not going to an 20er this question in terms of the complexity of deciding

NEAL R. GROSS

310

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 whethef or not vaccination is or is not associated with chroni@ arthritic.

- 3 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you, Claire.

 There Are six of us on the committee who are pediatricians, so

 I would like to really squeeze you on your ideas on the

 vaccination studies in children, whether they are already

 initiated, the direction they will go, what types of

 guidel Bnes would you impose on these studies. Dr. Kohl?
- 9 DR. KOHL: Maybe I am missing the boat, but I think 10 nce we get reasonable antibody correlates, we need to define 1 in children what optimal schedules are that will give us high and sustained levels of those antibodies as best as possible. The company is starting to do that, and I would urge flaem to continue to do that.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: And regarding safety issued Anyone? Dr. Edwards?
- DR. EDWARDS: Well, I think it would have been nice 18 have looked at the data much more completely than it was simply presented. So I think that that might be something that 20 could do. If we could see the data and go over it more 21 effully and get some idea what the reaction rates were, wheth 22 arthralgia was seen and also some of the issues

NEAL R. GROSS

regarding other safety parameters and the numbers of patients. I think it would be helpful to be able to look at that data much more completely.

- 4 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Other points on this specific issue? Dr. Daum?
- 6 DR. DAUM: If this going to be used for children who are receiving this vaccine at a time when they are re&eiving other routinely recommended diseases, there may be som@ vaccine antigen interference issues that need to be addressed as well and that needs to be thought through carefully.
- 12 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Very excellent point. Beford3I call on Dr. Huang, do any of the other pediatricians want 1d comment on this theme?
 - 15 DR. HALL: Yes.
 - 16 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Yes, Dr. Hall?
- 17 DR. HALL: Just mentioning the same thing. Not only 118e combination of vaccines being given with other vaccines. But in the schedules that are to be looked at to consider what the current vaccination schedule is and whether that &dn fit in in any way with it. That is important in compliance.

NEAL R. GROSS

- 1 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Agreed. Any comments on this i&sue? Dr. Karzon, the pediatric trials, safety, et cetera3
- DR. KARZON: Well, we have big experience in putting new vaccines into children. We usually do it in adults 6and gain some appreciation of the correlates of immunify so that you have some endpoints. And then you start in children 5 and above and then you get down to the younger ages. 90n several grounds, little children are going to be diffefent in their reactivity and their immunogenicity, so you work ddwnwards in terms of safety and discovering an optimal schedule. But as I said, it is classical to end up with two doses land then an interval and then another dose. Then the last 114ing you have to do, as has been mentioned, is correlate it width other immunogens given in the children's period.
 - CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Kohl? 16
- DR. KOHL: This one may be a little bit diffe18nt because the epidemiology may be different. And I quess 12 gain I will ask Allen and others in the audience. We probabily don't see much Lyme disease under the age of a year, probably not even under the age of a year-and-a-half. And this may not be a vaccine that we want to start in the infant.

NEAL R. GROSS

This may be a vaccine we want to start in a one or two-year-old, which would be quite a departure from our routine immuni2ation schedules.

- 4 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Huang and th \bullet n Dr. Snider.
- 6 DR. HUANG: Well, I am certainly not talking from the perspective of a pediatrician, but in listening to the comments here, I wanted to say that this has been an extrao@dinarily difficult decision for many of us, and I think the cdr0ments have been very carefully thought out. But if we step Back and really look at this particular vaccine, it is something that has an unusual three-shot deal for one season of prdBection, and it may end up having some long-term sequelate that we now have no ideas about. But because of both humorab and T cell involvement, there is something to worry about 16 So in looking at this and for what we are getting out of this, I would say that for those who are in the process of developing this vaccine and getting it licensed, not to sell it immlediately tomorrow and push it as hard as you can for all the maney you can get. But that it may be worthwhile getting a little bit more data and getting better timing and sched@Ping of the dosages and the amounts and just waiting a

NEAL R. GROSS

little1bit longer may not hurt. I know that we all voted yes on man ? of these issues and I know that I did it because I know that there is tremendous public interest and pressure on this. And that, yes, we do have a vaccine that I am comfor5able with, but it is not something that I would push tomorrow.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Snider?
- DR. SNIDER: I was going to make the same comment that Dr. Kohl made about perhaps we don't need to do this 10 young children. Often we are concerned about the issue1df dealing with premature infants, and I don't think in this particular case that there would be an issue there. But it ocdurs to me that there is another group and that is the pregnar4t women that I hadn't heard whether they were included in the 5trial or not and whether we had any information. I didn'16see a specific exclusion on the list I saw, but maybe I was on Ty looking at the short list and not the long list.
- 18 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: There were cautions. Dr. Kitausse, could you respond to that?
- 20 DR. KRAUSSE: Pregnant women were excluded from the tlial. And also in response to Dr. Huang, I think that we agree 2 with you that safety studies are necessary to do in

NEAL R. GROSS

children. I think we have proceeded very cautiously. On the other 22 and, I will say that many of the subjects in the trial, and probably Dr. Sikand can speak to it better than I, were very, Mery anxious for their children to participate in trials 5 So we have a long list of children who are waiting to participate.

- 7 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. Dr. Daum?
- B DR. DAUM: I guess to return to something I mentioned before. I would like to see some OspA gene monitating as this program goes forward. And particularly I guess the points to consider would be twofold. One would be from prople who are vaccine failures, whether the OspA gene in that affrain has mutated. If they are failure isolates, it might like interesting to look at them. And then secondly -- so I guess I would make an extra effort to get failure isolates. I guess that is the first thing I am saying. And then the second 7thing is that it might be worthwhile maybe on an annual basis 180 take a subset of strains and just have a look and make some that those regions which strike me as very, very consected remain that way under antibody pressure.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. The sponsors would 2Dike to respond to that. Dr. Lobet?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

- DR. LOBET: Yes, we have already sequenced the OspA gene from 80 different strains that were collected during the efficacy trial. 20 of these strains were coming from the vaccines or the breakthrough cases. So those are basically all the strains that are available. And we see basically no difference between those strains and any of the other known strains that were known previously -- those that I mentioned, N4297 and so on. You have basically variations in three positions. For each of these three positions in most cases therelore just two possible amino acids. You have actually five different categories and those correspond to different combinations of those variations.
- DR. DAUM: That is wonderfully reassuring. And now that you have proposed to give the vaccine to millions of people5 you may see something different. So all I am asking for is6that it be monitored and thought about.
 - 17 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Dr. Clements-Mann?
- DR. CLEMENTS-MANN: I realize this is probably obvious, but it would seem that perhaps a better adjuvant might 20elp make the vaccine more immunogenic and reduce the numberlof doses.
 - 22 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Would sponsors like to

NEAL R. GROSS

respond to that? Well, it is an item that requires further examination surely. We are straying into highly secret territaries perhaps. There are many other people who had their Mands up. Those of you who haven't had a chance to say much today, any of you here yet?

- 6 DR. SNIDER: I wanted to follow up on the pregnafit women issue because it comes back then to who this is going 80 be recommended for. Because if women of childbearing age or 9women who are pregnant or planning to become pregnant or whd Omay become pregnant are also on the exclusion category, that dduld be a fairly large number of people from whom the vaccin@ will be held. So it is not a trivial issue. I am sorry1B didn't get it in earlier.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: That is all right. the picoposed package insert, I thought this issue was addressed. Would sponsors like to clarify that point? I don't17emember it verbatim. But there were several lines writtens in to cover all possibilities, although as they have said in the trials they were excluded. Dr. Krausse?
- DR. KRAUSSE: Well, I am not aware of too many 20 vacci24 studies that the first go around that pregnant women are v22cinated. Of course, it is a recombinant protein and

NEAL R. GROSS

not an lattenuated bacterial or particle. The FDA has already asked 2s to perform one additional preclinical study, which we have agreed to do. That is it.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: In the -- if I might read ffom this, I don't know whether it is still valid or will be next6 week. But it indicates some caution on teratogenic effects in pregnancy category C. It is not known whether LYMErix8 can cause fetal harm when administered to pregnant women or can affect reproduction capacity. It should be given to a pregnant woman only if clearly needed. Comments on nursing mothers and caution when administered to a nursing women12 So the package insert does not exclude its use and indicates if clearly needed. So it becomes a judgment call. Does REA wish to comment further on this and how the agency would15- what the party line would be from the agency on this given 1&11 that we know about this vaccine?
- DR. SNIDER: I was just concerned because we had, 18think, gone on record as being very conservative in terms 10f how we were recommending this in the context of how it was 0used in the trial.
- 21 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Right. Dr. Elkins or one of2you from the agency wish to respond?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

- 1 DR. KRAUSSE: Well, actually I think I will let Dr. Haźdegree.
- 3 DR. HARDEGREE: I think that it is important to recogn#ze that the package enclosure document that you have in front of you is one that has been proposed. We are taking all consideration of comments that people are making here and any additional data we have. But we do share your concerns about this recognizing that it is likely to be used and there is no data. 9I think we have to state when we don't have information.
- 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Further comments on this very important issue? Dr. Greenberg?
- DR. GREENBERG: My comment is not related to pregnarcy.
- 15 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Any further issues on pregnatacy? Dr. Luft? And then we will come back to you.
- 17 DR. LUFT: I think it is important to realize that flass vaccine has a built in adjuvant in it. I mean, it is a ll-poprotein and I am not sure how many vaccines are out there 20hat are lipoprotein that has a variety of immunogenic activ2fly in itself and how that might affect either the fetus or the 2reproductive status of the individual is really

NEAL R. GROSS

unknowi. So I would be very -- I would approach that whole issue 2s to vaccinating someone with a lipoprotein with real cautions. Just because we don't have any data in that regard.

- CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: I would just reemphasize what Df. Krausse says that this was not some intentional -well, you don't have to include pregnant women and children in all vadcine trials obviously. Dr. Greenberg?
- DR. GREENBERG: I just want to reemphasize what Dr. Broome said. I have enough concern about the safety here that &Dmply passive surveillance will not be adequate and that I really want some form of active system built in that is reasonably enduring that can follow vaccinees over a period of time 43d look for associations with arthritic complications.
- 14 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Other important points? Dr. Fleming?
- 16 DR. FLEMING: I am delighted to hear that. I wanted 7to basically reiterate the same. Both Rob and Claire some 11.8me ago had raised this issue that the long-term followup hein beyond this 12 to 20-month framework for both efficacy and safety is really key and what is being suggested here is more than a passive surveillance approach. Rob, I think, used the c@@cepts of large link data bases or registries, and

NEAL R. GROSS

Clairelhad said it certainly should be active. And I think what size was saying, or at least in my own words, in addition to an active surveillance of these individuals who are vaccinated, it will really be important to try to gather some reference information or other sources of data that would allow 16s to get better clues about levels of risk of significant disease-related events as well as vaccine-related events 8 We need the disease-related events -- we need to know natura P history basically to be able to put into proper context what we are going to be seeing with this active surveillance so that we can see whether or not we are incred@ing beyond natural levels of risk, or better yet decreasing, which is additional evidence of efficacy beyond just placeventing EM. So I would endorse what I now have heard three 15ther folks saying, that this level of follow-up should be active and it should make an attempt to include additional sources of information to put into context what should have been 40en in natural history in the absence of the vaccine.

- 19 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Any other final points befor 20I summarize? Dr. Poland?
- 21 DR. POLAND: Again, I will raise the point that I think one could prospectively and efficiently enroll people

NEAL R. GROSS

known to be DR4 and hyperimmunize them in an attempt to try to rapidly get at the idea of whether with repeated doses they might Suffer some rheumatic effect. This could also be done in transgenic mice with human DR4. And the other point that I would make is that I think vaccine failures should be HLA typed. 6 There may be some valuable information there. And lastly,7 there are more than just DR associations with rheuma8oid arthritis. There are also DQ associations and we haven' 9 heard anything about DQ. And it might be important and interesting to look not only at DR but DQ.

- 11 CHAIRPERSON FERRIERI: Thank you. On behalf of the cdm2mittee members, I want to thank the sponsors for the presentations. I think that there is a consensus of the committee that these are very carefully carried out studies. This \$\dd{s}\$ obviously a very controversial subject and we have exhaus 16ed many, many aspects of it. A great deal of caution was iterated by most of us and the endorsement regarding safet \$1 8 was with considerable ambivalence, but in general there was combsensus.
- 20 The major issues that confront us and that I think 2 will be followed through by CBER as well in collab@ration with the sponsor include the critical issues

NEAL R. GROSS

indicated on active surveillance, the adequacy of long-term and th@ need for long-term follow-up, the optimization of duration of protection, a better understanding of what the best schedules would be to lead to the most immunologic protection, and very importantly certainly a better understanding of what the immunity to this organism is. have made suggestions on examining older age groups, pursuing the studies in children by optimizing schedules and a better unders anding of antibody data as it would apply to them. A great1@oncern about safety issues as it applies to the pediattic studies, and the possibility of these rare events, at least acknowledged as rare in the moment in patients who may have a particular susceptibility or have a genetic profile such 44 their DR allelic status, and a better understanding of vaccins combinations and any conflicts that would proceed from addition of this to a very complex and burdensome immunization schedule already in children. There are other issues that I won't lagursue that you have heard us present. We look forward to disoussing this issue with you again hopefully at a later date.20Thank you all.

21 (Whereupon, at 6:15 p.m., the meeting was concl@ded.)

NEAL R. GROSS TREPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBE

324

(202) 234-4433

	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
1	. 0
1	.1
1	.2
1	.3
1	. 4
1	.5
1	. 6
1	.7
1	. 8
1	. 9